

SIPP 1985 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY
MARCH 8, 1989

D SUSEQNUM 5 1
 Sequence number of sample unit
 Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID 9 6
 Sample unit identifier
 This identifier is created by scrambling
 together the PSU, segment and serial of
 the original sample address. It may be
 used in matching sample units from
 different waves.
U All sample units

D FILLER 3 15
 Blank filler

D SU-ROT 1 18
 Rotation group. Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1 2 19
 Number of households in sample for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2 2 21
 Number of households in sample for
 month 2 of the reference period.
 Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3 2 23
 Number of households in sample for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4 2 25
 Number of households in sample for
 month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5 2 27
 Number of households in sample for
 month 5 of the reference period.
 Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 29
 Total number of households
 (address ID's) in the sample unit.

Range = 1,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 31
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 33
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.
U All persons, including children

D SU-TOTWS 2 35
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses.
Range = 0,30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTSE 2 37
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses.
Range = 0,20.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTG2 2 39
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D STATE 2 41
FIPS State code for the sample unit
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 01 .Alabama
04 .Arizona
05 .Arkansas
06 .California
08 .Colorado
09 .Connecticut
10 .Delaware
11 .District of Columbia
12 .Florida
13 .Georgia

15 .Hawaii
 17 .Illinois
 18 .Indiana
 20 .Kansas
 21 .Kentucky
 22 .Louisiana
 24 .Maryland
 25 .Massachusetts
 26 .Michigan
 27 .Minnesota
 28 .Mississippi
 29 .Missouri
 31 .Nebraska
 32 .Nevada
 33 .New Hampshire
 34 .New Jersey
 35 .New Mexico
 36 .New York
 37 .North Carolina
 39 .Ohio
 40 .Oklahoma
 41 .Oregon
 42 .Pennsylvania
 44 .Rhode Island
 45 .South Carolina
 47 .Tennessee
 48 .Texas
 49 .Utah
 51 .Virginia
 53 .Washington
 54 .West Virginia
 55 .Wisconsin
 61 .Maine, Vermont
 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC 3 43
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.

 Range = 0,101
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
 frame

D H1-ADDID 2 46
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 48
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1,12

U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 50
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85,87
 U All households

D H1-NF 2 52
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 54
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 56
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H1REFPER 5 58
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 1 of the reference period
 U All households

D H1-NP 2 63
 Number of persons in household in
 month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 65
 Blank filler

D H1-WGT 12 77
 Household weight--month 1.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H1-HSC 1 89
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 90
 Stratum code for variance estimation

```

        Range = 0,72
U All households

D H1-STATE          2          92
        FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01 .Alabama
    04 .Arizona
    05 .Arkansas
    06 .California
    08 .Colorado
    09 .Connecticut
    10 .Delaware
    11 .District of Columbia
    12 .Florida
    13 .Georgia
    15 .Hawaii
    17 .Illinois
    18 .Indiana
    20 .Kansas
    21 .Kentucky
    22 .Louisiana
    24 .Maryland
    25 .Massachusetts
    26 .Michigan
    27 .Minnesota
    28 .Mississippi
    29 .Missouri
    31 .Nebraska
    32 .Nevada
    33 .New Hampshire
    34 .New Jersey
    35 .New Mexico
    36 .New York
    37 .North Carolina
    39 .Ohio
    40 .Oklahoma
    41 .Oregon
    42 .Pennsylvania
    44 .Rhode Island
    45 .South Carolina
    47 .Tennessee
    48 .Texas
    49 .Utah
    51 .Virginia
    53 .Washington
    54 .West Virginia
    55 .Wisconsin
    61 .Maine, Vermont
    62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
    63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO          1          94
        Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
    2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be

```

metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA 4 95

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
defined in 1983

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

0042 .Houston, TX

0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
Island, NY-NJ-CT

0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD

0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA

0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0200 .Albuquerque, NM

0520 .Atlanta, GA

0640 .Austin, TX

0680 .Bakersfield, CA

0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC

1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

1840 .Columbus, OH

1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

2320 .El Paso, TX

2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

2560 .Fayetteville, NC

2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

2840 .Fresno, CA

3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC

3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC

3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA

3320 .Honolulu, HI

3480 .Indianapolis, IN

3600 .Jacksonville, FL

3840 .Knoxville, TN

```

3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
4720 .Madison, WI
4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
4920 .Memphis, TN
5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5960 .Orlando, FL
6080 .Pensacola, FL
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
6840 .Rochester, NY
6880 .Rockford, IL
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8120 .Stockton, CA
8160 .Syracuse, NY
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
      Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA

*
*      Edited control card fields      *
*
*
D H1-ACCES          1          99
      Control card item 13B - access to
      the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D FILLER           1          100
      Blank filler

D H1-LVQTR         2          101
      Control card items 13
      housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat

```

2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 .Hu in rooming house
 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added
 7 .Hu not specified above
 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 103
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant
 U All households

V 1 .Only 'other' units
 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 3 .One, detached
 4 .One, attached
 5 .Two
 6 .3-4
 7 .5-9
 8 .10-19
 9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 105
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:
 U All households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 in the household
 2 .Rented for cash
 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 106
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is,
 is it owned by a local housing authority
 U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 107
 Control card item 16B - are you paying lower
 rent because the Federal, State, or local
 government is paying part of the cost
 U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 108

Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .White

2 .Black

3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 109

Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Male

2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 110

Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

* *

* Preedited control card section *

* *

D H1-SAMPL 2 112

Sample code - indicates panel year

Range = 85,87

U All households

D H1-SEG 1 114

Segment type - item 4 on the control card

U All households

V 1 .Address

2 .Unit

3 .Permit

4 .Area

5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 115

Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics

U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 118

Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)

Range = 1,8

U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 119

Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES 1 120

Control card item 13B - access to the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 121

Blank filler

D U1-LVQTR 2 122

Control card items 13D housing/other unit

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0.Not answered (types B and C)

1.House, apartment, flat

2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

4.Hu in rooming house

5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added

6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added

7.Hu not specified above

8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house

9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site

11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS 2 124

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0.Not answered (types B and C)

1.Only 'other' units

2.Mobile home or trailer

3.One, detached

4.One, attached

5.Two

6.3-4

7.5-9

8.10-19
9.20-49
10.50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 126
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 127
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D U1-LORNT 2 129
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D H1ITM36A 1 131
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1,8
U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 132
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
.Type A Noninterview
2 .No one home
3 .Temporarily absent
4 .Refused
5 .Unable to locate
6 .Other
.Type B Noninterview
9 .Vacant
10 .Occupied by persons with URE
11 .Unfit or to be demolished

- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
started
- 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
or temporarily ineligible
.Type C Noninterview
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent
business or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
.Type
- 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
- 23 .Entire household deceased
moved out of country, or living in
armed forces barracks
.Type D Noninterview
- 24 .Moved, address unknown
- 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
- 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)
- 27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd
interview period) those people
who were Type A noninterview in
Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2
or sample individuals listed for the
first time at the second interview
- 28 .Sample households merged into another
SIPP household from another panel

D U1-RACE 1 134
Control card item 37A - race of reference
person - only answered when household
is type A noninterview

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
 - 2 .Black
 - 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 - 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 - 9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 135
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Male
 - 2 .Female
 - 9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 136

Control card item 37C - size of household -
only applicable for type A noninterview
households. Range = -9,30.

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A 1 138
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range -0,8

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 139
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 141
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN 2 143
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP 3 145
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010 1 148
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0012 1 149
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
at the residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0014 1 150

Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0016 1 151
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss anyone
else staying at residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0018 1 152
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at this
address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0020 1 153
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FILLER 16 154
Blank filler

D H1-MEANS 1 170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received
benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received benefits from
a means-tested program

D H1-CASH 1 171
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received
cash benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received cash benefits
from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 172

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received
food stamps

2 .One or more persons in household received
noncash benefits from a program other than
food stamps; no person received food stamps

3 .No person in household received noncash benefits

* *

* Household Low Income Cutoff *

* *

D H1-POV\$ 5 173

Low income cutoff for this household.

This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

* *

* Household Income Aggregates *

* These aggregates were derived from *

* income figures that may have been *

* previously topcoded. For a further *

* discussion on topcoding, see the *

* text section "Topcoding of Income *

* Variables" on page 6. *

* *

D H1TOTINC 8 178

Total household income for month 1

of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H1-EARN 7 186

Total household earned income for month 1

of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H1-PROP 8 193

Total household property income for month 1

of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 201

Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 1 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 208

Total 'other' household income for month 1

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 221
 Total household social security income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
 U All households

```

D H1-UNEMP          6      233
    Total household unemployment compensation
    for month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

```

```

D H1-AFDC          6          245
  Total household AFDC income for month 1
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

```

```

D H1-PUB          1          257
    Is this a public housing unit for which
    rent is collected
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

```



```
D H1PUBAMT          6      258
    What is the monthly rent for this public
    housing unit. In dollars.
    Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9.Not applicable

D H1-UTLTY          1      264
    Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-ENRGY          1      265
    What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
    household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
    sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
    and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH          1      266
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H1-BREAK          1      267
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

*                                     *
*   Program questions               *
*                                     *

D H1-4802           1      268
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the
    local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4808

D H1-4804           6      269
```

What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V-9 .Not applicable
0 .None

D H1-4806 1 275
Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816
2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4808 1 276
Check item P3
Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4810 6 277
What is your monthly rent?
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
0 .None

D H1-4812 1 283
Do you pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4814 6 284
What would the monthly rent be on this
unit if the government were not paying
part of the cost? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H1-4816 1 290
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H1-4826

* *
* The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through *
* H1-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *

*Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *
*

D H1-4818 1 291
Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.
1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4820 1 292
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.
1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4822 1 293
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.
1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4824 6 294
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 300
Check item P4
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4828 1 301
Do any of the children in this

household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-4830 2 302

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 304

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 305

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

*

* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through

* H1-4838) are possible answers to the

* question:

*

* Are the lunches free or are they

* reduced-price

*

D H1-4836 1 307

Free lunch

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
in universe based on response to
H1-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 308

Reduced-price lunch

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
lunch or not in universe based on
response to H1-4832

1 .Marked as a reduced-price
lunch

D H1-4840 1 309

Do any of the children receive free

```

        or reduced-price school breakfasts
        this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4842          2          310
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through   *
*   H1-4846) are possible answers to the *
*   question:                            *
*
*   Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*   reduced-price                        *
*
*
D H1-4844          1          312
    Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18.
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
    not in universe based on response
    to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846          1          313
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast or not in universe based on
    response to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast
*
*   Program questions imputation flags *
*
*
D H1-IMP01         1          314
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H1-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP02         1          315
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H1-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP03         1          316
    Program questions imputation flag 3
    Imputation of H1-4810
V 0 .Not imputed

```

1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP04 1 317
 Program questions imputation flag 4
 Imputation of H1-4812
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP05 1 318
 Program questions imputation flag 5
 Imputation of H1-4814
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP06 1 319
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H1-4816
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07 1 320
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H1-4818
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08 1 321
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H1-4820
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09 1 322
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H1-4822
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10 1 323
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H1-4824
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11 1 324
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H1-4828
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12 1 325
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H1-4830
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13 1 326

```

        Program questions imputation flag 13
        Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14      1      327
        Program questions imputation flag 14
        Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15      1      328
        Program questions imputation flag 15
        Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16      1      329
        Program questions imputation flag 16
        Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17      1      330
        Program questions imputation flag 17
        Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18      1      331
        Program questions imputation flag 18
        Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19      1      332
        Program questions imputation flag 19
        Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20      1      333
        Program questions imputation flag 20
        Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID      2      334
        Address ID. - This field
        differentiates households within
        the same psu, segment, and serial;
        that is, households which originate
        out of an original sample household
        Range = 11,89
U All households

D H2-MONTH      2      336

```

Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1,12
 U All households

D H2-YEAR 2 338
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85,87
 U All households

D H2-NF 2 340
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-FFCNT 2 342
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-SSCNT 2 344
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2REFPER 5 346
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 2 of the reference period

D H2-NP 2 351
 Number of persons in household in
 month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 353
 Blank filler

D H2-WGT 12 365
 Household weight--month 2.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H2-HSC 1 377
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 378
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 0,72
U All households

D H2-STATE 2 380
 FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01 .Alabama
 04 .Arizona
 05 .Arkansas
 06 .California
 08 .Colorado
 09 .Connecticut
 10 .Delaware
 11 .District of Columbia
 12 .Florida
 13 .Georgia
 15 .Hawaii
 17 .Illinois
 18 .Indiana
 20 .Kansas
 21 .Kentucky
 22 .Louisiana
 24 .Maryland
 25 .Massachusetts
 26 .Michigan
 27 .Minnesota
 28 .Mississippi
 29 .Missouri
 31 .Nebraska
 32 .Nevada
 33 .New Hampshire
 34 .New Jersey
 35 .New Mexico
 36 .New York
 37 .North Carolina
 39 .Ohio
 40 .Oklahoma
 41 .Oregon
 42 .Pennsylvania
 44 .Rhode Island
 45 .South Carolina
 47 .Tennessee
 48 .Texas
 49 .Utah
 51 .Virginia
 53 .Washington
 54 .West Virginia
 55 .Wisconsin
 61 .Maine, Vermont
 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO 1 382
 Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA 4 383
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
 0042 .Houston, TX
 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
 Island, NY-NJ-CT
 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
 PA-NJ-DE-MD
 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
 0520 .Atlanta, GA
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
 1840 .Columbus, OH
 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 2320 .El Paso, TX
 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
 2840 .Fresno, CA
 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 3600 .Jacksonville, FL

3840 .Knoxville, TN
 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
 4720 .Madison, WI
 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
 4920 .Memphis, TN
 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 5160 .Mobile, AL
 5360 .Nashville, TN
 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 5960 .Orlando, FL
 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 6840 .Rochester, NY
 6880 .Rockford, IL
 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 8000 .Springfield, MA
 8120 .Stockton, CA
 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 8400 .Toledo, OH
 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 9240 .Worcester, MA

* *
 * Edited control card fields *
 * *

D H2-ACCES 1 387
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 388
 Blank filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 389
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat

- 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
- 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 4 .Hu in rooming house
- 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 391
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 - 3 .One, detached
 - 4 .One, attached
 - 5 .Two
 - 6 .3-4
 - 7 .5-9
 - 8 .10-19
 - 9 .20-49
 - 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 393
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 394
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 395
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower
rent because the Federal, State, or local
government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 396
Control card item 37A - race of reference

[illegible]

\$1000 or more
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 408
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 409
 Blank filler

D U2-LVQTR 2 410
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V -9. Not answered
 0. Not answered (types B and C)
 1. House, apartment, flat
 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4. Hu in rooming house
 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added
 7. Hu not specified above
 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
 house
 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11. Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 412
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant
 U All households
 V -9. Not answered
 0. Not answered (types B and C)
 1. Only 'other' units
 2. Mobile home or trailer
 3. One, detached
 4. One, attached
 5. Two
 6. 3-4
 7. 5-9
 8. 10-19
 9. 20-49
 10. 50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 414
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 in the household
 2 .Rented for cash
 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
 9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 415
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 -1.Dk

D U2-LORNT 2 417
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 -1.Dk

D H2ITM36A 1 419
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status
 Range = 1,8
 U All households

D H2ITM36B 2 420
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code
 U All households
 V 1 .Interviewed
 .Type A Noninterview
 2 .No one home
 3 .Temporarily absent
 4 .Refused
 5 .Unable to locate
 6 .Other
 .Type B Noninterview
 9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
 or temporarily ineligible
 .Type C Noninterview
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent
 business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 .Type
 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
 23 .Entire household deceased
 moved out of country, or living in
 armed forces barracks
 .Type D Noninterview
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)
 27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd
 interview period) those people
 who were Type A noninterview in
 Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2
 or sample individuals listed for the
 first time at the second interview
 28 .Sample households merged into another
 SIPP household from another panel

D U2-RACE 1 422
 Control card item 37A - race of reference
 person - only answered when household
 is type A noninterview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX 1 423
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE 2 424
 Control card item 37C - size of household -
 only applicable for type A noninterview
 households. Range = -9,30.
 U All households

V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A 1 426
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 1,8
 U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 427
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 429
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN 2 431
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP 3 433
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D H2-0010 1 436
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 437
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
 at the residence - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-0014 1 438
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-0016 1 439
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss anyone
else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-0018 1 440
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at this
address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-0020 1 441
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FILLER 16 442
Blank filler

D H2-MEANS 1 458
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received benefits from
a means-tested program

D H2-CASH 1 459
Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
cash benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received cash benefits
from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 460
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received
food stamps

2 .One or more persons in household received
noncash benefits from a program other than
food stamps; no person received food stamps

3 .No person in household received noncash benefits

* *

* Household Low Income Cutoff *

* *

D H2-POV\$ 5 461
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

* *

* Household Income Aggregates *

* These aggregates were derived from *

* income figures that may have been *

* previously topcoded. For a further *

* discussion on topcoding, see the *

* text section "Topcoding of Income *

* Variables" on page 6. *

* *

D H2TOTINC 8 466
Total household income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-EARN 7 474
Total household earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-PROP 8 481
Total household property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 489
Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 496
Total 'other' household income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 503

Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 509

Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-SSI 6 515

Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 521

Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-VETS 6 527

Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 533

Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 539

Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

* *
* Recoded program questions *
* *

D H2-PUB 1 545

Is this a public housing unit for which rent is collected

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2PUBAMT 6 546

What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars. Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing

V -9.Not applicable

D H2-UTLTY 1 552

Is there a utility payment for this unit

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-ENRGY 1 553

What type of energy assistance was received

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Checks sent to household

2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household

3 .Payments sent elsewhere

4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household

5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 554

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Free

2 .Reduced-price

3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 555

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Free

2 .Reduced-price

3 .Both

* *

* Program questions *

* *

D H2-4802 1 556

Check item P2

Is this residence owned by the local housing authority

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to H2-4808

D H2-4804 6 557

What is your monthly rent? In dollars.

Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing

V-9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D H2-4806 1 563
Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to H2-4816
2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4808 1 564
Check item P3
Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4810 6 565
What is your monthly rent?
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
0 .None

D H2-4812 1 571
Do you pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-4814 6 572
What would the monthly rent be on this
unit if the government were not paying
part of the cost? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H2-4816 1 578
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H2-4826

* *
* The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through *
* H2-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

*

*

D H2-4818 1 579
 Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4820 1 580
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4822 1 581
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4824 6 582
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V Not in universe

D H2-4826 1 588
 Check item P4
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 589
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

```

D H2-4830          2          590
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832          1          592
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834          2          593
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through
* H2-4838) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Are the lunches free or are they
* reduced-price
*

D H2-4836          1          595
    Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
    in universe based on response to
    H2-4832
    1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838          1          596
    Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    lunch or not in universe based on
    response to H2-4832
    1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    lunch

D H2-4840          1          597
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes

```


2 .No

D H2-4842 2 598

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

*

* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through
* H2-4846) are possible answers to the
* question:

*

* Are the breakfasts free or are they
* reduced-price

*

*

*

*

*

*

*

*

*

D H2-4844 1 600

Free breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
not in universe based on response
to H2-4840

1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846 1 601

Reduced-price breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
breakfast or not in universe based on
response to H2-4840

1 .Marked as a reduced-price
breakfast

*

* Program questions imputation flags

*

*

*

*

D H2-IMP01 1 602

Program questions imputation flag 1

Imputation of H2-4804

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02 1 603

Program questions imputation flag 2

Imputation of H2-4806

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP03 1 604

Program questions imputation flag 3

Imputation of H2-4810

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP04 1 605

Program questions imputation flag 4

Imputation of H2-4812

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP05 1 606
 Program questions imputation flag 5
 Imputation of H2-4814

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06 1 607
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H2-4816

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 608
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H2-4818

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 609
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H2-4820

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 610
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H2-4822

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 611
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H2-4824

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 612
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H2-4828

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12 1 613
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H2-4830

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 614
 Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H2-4832

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 615
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H2-4834
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 616
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H2-4836
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 617
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H2-4838
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 618
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H2-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 619
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H2-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 620
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H2-4844
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 621
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H2-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 622
 Address ID. - This field differentiates
 households within the same psu, segment,
 and serial; that is, households which
 originate out of an original sample
 household Range = 11.89
 U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 624
 Month for which this household is
 defined. Range = 1,12
 U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 626
 Year for which this household is

defined.
Range = 85,87
U All households

D H3-NF 2 628
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 3
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 630
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 3 of the
reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 632
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 3
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER 5 634
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP 2 639
Number of persons in household in
month 3 of the reference period
Range = 0,30
U All households

D FILLER 12 641
Blank filler

D H3-WGT 12 653
Household weight--month 3.
Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-HSC 1 665
Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 666
Stratum code for variance estimation
Range = 0,72
U All households

D H3-STATE 2 668

FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01 .Alabama
04 .Arizona
05 .Arkansas
06 .California
08 .Colorado
09 .Connecticut
10 .Delaware
11 .District of Columbia
12 .Florida
13 .Georgia
15 .Hawaii
17 .Illinois
18 .Indiana
20 .Kansas
21 .Kentucky
22 .Louisiana
24 .Maryland
25 .Massachusetts
26 .Michigan
27 .Minnesota
28 .Mississippi
29 .Missouri
31 .Nebraska
32 .Nevada
33 .New Hampshire
34 .New Jersey
35 .New Mexico
36 .New York
37 .North Carolina
39 .Ohio
40 .Oklahoma
41 .Oregon
42 .Pennsylvania
44 .Rhode Island
45 .South Carolina
47 .Tennessee
48 .Texas
49 .Utah
51 .Virginia
53 .Washington
54 .West Virginia
55 .Wisconsin
61 .Maine, Vermont
62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO 1 670
Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 671
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as

defined in 1983

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

0042 .Houston, TX

0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT

0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD

0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA

0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0200 .Albuquerque, NM

0520 .Atlanta, GA

0640 .Austin, TX

0680 .Bakersfield, CA

0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC

1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

1840 .Columbus, OH

1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

2320 .El Paso, TX

2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

2560 .Fayetteville, NC

2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

2840 .Fresno, CA

3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC

3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC

3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA

3320 .Honolulu, HI

3480 .Indianapolis, IN

3600 .Jacksonville, FL

3840 .Knoxville, TN

3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL

4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI

4720 .Madison, WI

4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX

4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL

4920 .Memphis, TN
 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 5160 .Mobile, AL
 5360 .Nashville, TN
 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 5960 .Orlando, FL
 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 6840 .Rochester, NY
 6880 .Rockford, IL
 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 8000 .Springfield, MA
 8120 .Stockton, CA
 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 8400 .Toledo, OH
 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 9240 .Worcester, MA

* *
 * Edited control card fields *
 * *

D H3-ACCES 1 675
 Control card item 13B - access to the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 676
 Blank filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 677
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 .Hu in rooming house
 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added

- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 679
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 - 3 .One, detached
 - 4 .One, attached
 - 5 .Two
 - 6 .3-4
 - 7 .5-9
 - 8 .10-19
 - 9 .20-49
 - 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 681
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 682
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 683
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 684
Control card item 37A - race of reference
person - only answered when household
is type A noninterview

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
 - 2 .Black

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 696
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 - 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 697
Blank filler

D U3-LVQTR 2 698
Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

- V -9.Not answered
- 0.Not answered (types B and C)
 - 1.House, apartment, flat
 - 2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 - 3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 4.Hu in rooming house
 - 5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
 - 6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
 - 7.Hu not specified above
 - 8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
 - 9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 - 10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 - 11.Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 700
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V -9.Not answered
- 0.Not answered (types B and C)
 - 1.Only 'other' units
 - 2.Mobile home or trailer
 - 3.One, detached
 - 4.One, attached
 - 5.Two
 - 6.3-4
 - 7.5-9
 - 8.10-19
 - 9.20-49
 - 10.50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 702
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS 2 703

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 1.Dk

D U3-LORNT 2 705

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 1.Dk

D H3ITM36A 1 707

Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1,8

U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 708

Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

- .Type A Noninterview
- 2 .No one home
- 3 .Temporarily absent
- 4 .Refused
- 5 .Unable to locate
- 6 .Other
- .Type B Noninterview
- 9 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
started
- 16 .Entire HH institutionalized

or temporarily ineligible
 .Type C Noninterview
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent
 business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 .Type
 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
 23 .Entire household deceased
 moved out of country, or living in
 armed forces barracks
 .Type D Noninterview
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)
 27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd
 interview period) those people
 who were Type A noninterview in
 Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2
 or sample individuals listed for the
 first time at the second interview
 28 .Sample households merged into another
 SIPP household from another panel

D U3-RACE 1 710
 Control card item 37A - race of reference
 person - only answered when household
 is type A noninterview

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 711
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 712
 Control card item 37C - size of household -
 only applicable for type A noninterview
 households. Range = -9,30.

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A 1 714
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0,8
 U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 715
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0,12.
 U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 717
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 V -9. Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN 2 719
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP 3 721
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 724
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-0012 1 725
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
 at the residence - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-0014 1 726
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-0016 1 727
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss anyone
 else staying at residence - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-0018 1 728
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at this
 address
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-0020 1 729
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FILLER 16 730
 Blank filler

D H3-MEANS 1 746
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program
 U All households
 V 1 .One or more persons in household received
 benefits from a means-tested program
 2 .No person in household received benefits from
 a means-tested program

D H3-CASH 1 747
 Receipt of cash benefits
 U All households
 V 1 .One or more persons in household received
 cash benefits from a means-tested program
 2 .No person in household received cash benefits
 from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 748
 Receipt of noncash benefits
 U All households
 V 1 .One or more persons in household received

food stamps
 2 .One or more persons in household received
 noncash benefits from a program other than
 food stamps; no person received food stamps
 3 .No person in household received noncash
 benefits
 *
 * Household Low Income Cutoff *
 *
 *
 D H3-POV\$ 5 749
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
 U All households
 *
 * Household Income Aggregates *
 * These aggregates were derived from *
 * income figures that may have been *
 * previously topcoded. For a further *
 * discussion on topcoding, see the *
 * text section "Topcoding of Income *
 * Variables" on page 6. *
 *
 *
 D H3TOTINC 8 754
 Total household income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All households
 D H3-EARN 7 762
 Total household earned income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All households
 D H3-PROP 8 769
 Total household property income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All households
 D H3-TRAN 7 777
 Total household means-tested cash transfers
 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
 U All households
 D H3-OTHER 7 784
 Total 'other' household income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All households
 D H3NONCSH 6 791
 Noncash household income for month 3 of

U All households

U All households

U All households

U All households

U All households

U All households

U All households

U All households

U Households in public housing

V -9. Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY 1 840
Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-ENRGY 1 841
What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Checks sent to household
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
3 .Payments sent elsewhere
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 842
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 843
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

* *
* Program questions *
* *

D H3-4802 1 844
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H3-4808

D H3-4804 6 845
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V-9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D H3-4806 1 851
Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to H3-4816
2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4808 1 852
Check item P3
Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4810 6 853
What is your monthly rent?
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
0 .None

D H3-4812 1 859
Do you pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-4814 6 860
What would the monthly rent be on this
unit if the government were not paying
part of the cost? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H3-4816 1 866
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H3-4826

* *
* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through *
* H3-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

D H3-4818 1 867
 Checks sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4820 1 868
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4822 1 869
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H3-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H3-4824 6 870
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V Not in universe

D H3-4826 1 876
 Check item P4
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
 U All households
 V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-4828 1 877
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
 U Children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H3-4830 2 878

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4832 1 880

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834 2 881

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

*

* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through *
* H3-4838) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *

* Are the lunches free or are they *
* reduced-price *
* *

D H3-4836 1 883

Free lunch

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
in universe based on response to
H3-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838 1 884

Reduced-price lunch

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
lunch or not in universe based on
response to H3-4832

1 .Marked as a reduced-price
lunch

D H3-4840 1 885

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

```

D H3-4842          2          886
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
*   The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through
*   H3-4846) are possible answers to the
*   question:
*
*   Are the breakfasts free or are they
*   reduced-price
*
D H3-4844          1          888
    Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
    not in universe based on response
    to H3-4840
    1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846          1          889
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast or not in universe based on
    response to H3-4840
    1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast
*
*   Program questions imputation flags
*
D H3-IMP01         1          890
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H3-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02         1          891
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H3-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP03         1          892
    Program questions imputation flag 3
    Imputation of H3-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP04         1          893
    Program questions imputation flag 4
    Imputation of H3-4812
V 0 .Not imputed

```

```

1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP05      1      894
    Program questions imputation flag 5
    Imputation of H3-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06      1      895
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07      1      896
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08      1      897
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09      1      898
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10      1      899
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11      1      900
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12      1      901
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13      1      902
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14      1      903

```

Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H3-4834
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15 1 904
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H3-4836
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16 1 905
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H3-4838
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 906
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H3-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 907
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H3-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 908
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H3-4844
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 909
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H3-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID 2 910
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 Range = 11,89
 U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 912
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1,12
 U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 914

Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85,87
 U All households

D H4-NF 2 916
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 4
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 918
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 920
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 4
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4REFPER 5 922
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 4 of the reference period
 U All households

D H4-NP 2 927
 Number of persons in household in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 929
 Blank filler

D H4-WGT 12 941
 Household weight--month 4.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H4-HSC 1 953
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 0,72
 U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 954
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 0,72
 U All households

D H4-STATE 2 956
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households
 V 01 .Alabama
 04 .Arizona
 05 .Arkansas
 06 .California
 08 .Colorado
 09 .Connecticut
 10 .Delaware
 11 .District of Columbia
 12 .Florida
 13 .Georgia
 15 .Hawaii
 17 .Illinois
 18 .Indiana
 20 .Kansas
 21 .Kentucky
 22 .Louisiana
 24 .Maryland
 25 .Massachusetts
 26 .Michigan
 27 .Minnesota
 28 .Mississippi
 29 .Missouri
 31 .Nebraska
 32 .Nevada
 33 .New Hampshire
 34 .New Jersey
 35 .New Mexico
 36 .New York
 37 .North Carolina
 39 .Ohio
 40 .Oklahoma
 41 .Oregon
 42 .Pennsylvania
 44 .Rhode Island
 45 .South Carolina
 47 .Tennessee
 48 .Texas
 49 .Utah
 51 .Virginia
 53 .Washington
 54 .West Virginia
 55 .Wisconsin
 61 .Maine, Vermont
 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

 D H4-METRO 1 958
 Metro/Residual Status
 U All households
 V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

 D H4-MSA 4 959

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
defined in 1983
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
0042 .Houston, TX
0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD
0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0200 .Albuquerque, NM
0520 .Atlanta, GA
0640 .Austin, TX
0680 .Bakersfield, CA
0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
1000 .Birmingham, AL
1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
1840 .Columbus, OH
1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2320 .El Paso, TX
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2560 .Fayetteville, NC
2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3600 .Jacksonville, FL
3840 .Knoxville, TN
3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
4720 .Madison, WI
4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX

4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
 4920 .Memphis, TN
 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 5160 .Mobile, AL
 5360 .Nashville, TN
 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 5960 .Orlando, FL
 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 6840 .Rochester, NY
 6880 .Rockford, IL
 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 8000 .Springfield, MA
 8120 .Stockton, CA
 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 8400 .Toledo, OH
 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 9240 .Worcester, MA

* *
 * Edited control card fields *
 * *

D H4-ACCES 1 963
 Control card item 13B access to the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 964
 Blank filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 965
 Control card items 13D housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 4 .Hu in rooming house
 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
 room added
 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added

- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 967
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 - 3 .One, detached
 - 4 .One, attached
 - 5 .Two
 - 6 .3-4
 - 7 .5-9
 - 8 .10-19
 - 9 .20-49
 - 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR 1 969
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS 1 970
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H4-LORNT 1 971
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower
rent because the Federal, State, or local
government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 972
Control card item 37A - race of reference
person - only answered when household
is type A noninterview

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
 - 2 .Black
 - 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 - 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

```

D H4-SEX          1          973
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H4-SIZE          2          974
    Control card item 37C - size of household -
    only applicable for type A noninterview
    households.  Range = 0,30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
*
*      Preedited control card section      *
*
D H4-SAMPL          2          976
    Sample code - indicates panel year.  Range = 85,87
U All households

D H4-SEG           1          978
    Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD          3          979
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE          1          982
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
    Range = 1,8
U All households

D U4FRMSLE          1          983
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES          1          984

```

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 985

Blank filler

D U4-LVQTR 2 986

Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0.Not answered (types B and C)

1.House, apartment, flat

2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

4.Hu in rooming house

5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added

6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added

7.Hu not specified above

8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house

9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.

10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site

11.Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 988

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9.Not answered

0.Not answered (types B and C)

1.Only 'other' units

2.Mobile home or trailer

3.One, detached

4.One, attached

5.Two

6.3-4

7.5-9

8.10-19

9.20-49

10.50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 990

Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household

2 .Rented for cash

3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 991
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D U4-LORNT 2 993
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
-1.Dk

D H4ITM36A 1 995
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1,8
U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 996
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
 .Type A Noninterview
2 .No one home
3 .Temporarily absent
4 .Refused
5 .Unable to locate
6 .Other
 .Type B Noninterview
9 .Vacant
10 .Occupied by persons with URE
11 .Unfit or to be demolished
12 .Under construction, not ready
13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
16 .Entire HH institutionalized
 or temporarily ineligible
 .Type C Noninterview
17 .Demolished
18 .House or trailer moved
19 .Converted to permanent

business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 .Type
 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
 23 .Entire household deceased
 moved out of country, or living in
 armed forces barracks
 .Type D Noninterview
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)
 27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd
 interview period) those people
 who were Type A noninterview in
 Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2
 or sample individuals listed for the
 first time at the second interview
 28 .Sample households merged into another
 SIPP household from another panel

D U4-RACE 1 998
 Control card item 37A - race of reference
 person - only answered when household
 is type A noninterview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 999
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 1000
 Control card item 37C - size of household -
 only applicable for type A noninterview
 households. Range = -9,30.
 U All households
 V -9.Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A 1 1002
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0,8.
 U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 1003
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0,12.
 U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 1005
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 V -9. Not answered
 0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN 2 1007
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP 3 1009
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010 1 1012
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H4-0012 1 1013
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
 at the residence - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H4-0014 1 1014
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H4-0016 1 1015
 Control card source code 16 -

during listing did interviewer miss anyone
else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0018 1 1016
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at this
address

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0020 1 1017
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FILLER 16 1018
Blank filler

* *
* Receipt of Program Benefits *
* *

D H4-MEANS 1 1034
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received benefits from
a means-tested program

D H4-CASH 1 1035
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
cash benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received cash benefits
from a means-tested program

D H4NCASHB 1 1036
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
food stamps

2 .One or more persons in household received
noncash benefits from a program other than
food stamps; no person received food stamps

3 .No person in household received noncash benefits

* *
* Household Low Income Cutoff *
* *

D H4-POV\$ 5 1037
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households

* *
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further*
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" on page 6. *
* *

D H4TOTINC 8 1042
Total household income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN 7 1050
Total household earned income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP 8 1057
Total household property income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 1065
Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 1072
Total 'other' household income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 1079
Noncash household income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars. Includes
dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy

assistance. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 1085
Total household social security income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 1091
Total household supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1097
Total household unemployment compensation
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1103
Total household veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1109
Total household AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1115
Total household food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

* *

* Recoded program questions *

* *

D H4-PUB 1 1121
Is this a public housing unit for which
rent is collected
U All households
V 1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4PUBAMT 6 1122
What is the monthly rent for this public
housing unit. In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9.Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY 1 1128

Is there a utility payment for this unit

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-ENRGY 1 1129

What type of energy assistance was received

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Checks sent to household

2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household

3 .Payments sent elsewhere

4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household

5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1130

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Free

2 .Reduced-price

3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1131

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Free

2 .Reduced-price

3 .Both

*

*

* Program questions

*

*

*

D H4-4802 1 1132

Check item P2

Is this residence owned by the local housing authority

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to H4-4808

D H4-4804 6 1133

What is your monthly rent? In dollars.

Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing

V-9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D H4-4806 1 1139

Do you pay for any utilities such

as water, electricity, gas, or oil

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to H4-4816

2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4808 1 1140

Check item P3

Is rent lower because government

pays part of the cost

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4810 6 1141

What is your monthly rent?

In dollars. Range = -9,999999.

U Households subsidized by government

V-9 .Not applicable

0 .None

D H4-4812 1 1147

Do you pay for any utilities such as

water, electricity, gas, or oil

U Households subsidized by government

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4814 6 1148

What would the monthly rent be on this

unit if the government were not paying

part of the cost? In dollars.

Range = -9,999999.

U Household subsidized by government

V-9 .Not in universe

D H4-4816 1 1154

Has this household received energy

assistance from the government in

the past 4 months

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to H4-4826

* *

* The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through

* H4-4822) are possible answers to

* the question: *

* *

* Was this assistance received in the

* form of checks, coupons or vouchers

* sent to this household or were the

* payments sent directly to a utility

* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

* *

D H4-4818 1 1155

Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H4-4820 1 1156

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H4-4822 1 1157

Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H4-4824 6 1158

What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.

Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V Not in universe

D H4-4826 1 1164

Check item P4

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4828 1 1165

Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4830 2 1166

How many children
Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832 1 1168
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834 2 1169
How many children
Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through *
* H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
*
* Are the lunches free or are they *
* reduced-price *
*

D H4-4836 1 1171
Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
in universe based on response to
H4-4832
1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838 1 1172
Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
lunch or not in universe based on
response to H4-4832
1 .Marked as a reduced-price
lunch

D H4-4840 1 1173
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-4842 2 1174


```

        How many children
        Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
*   The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through   *
*   H4-4846) are possible answers to the *
*   question:                             *
*
*   Are the breakfasts free or are they  *
*   reduced-price                         *
*
D H4-4844          1          1176
    Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
    not in universe based on response
    to H4-4840
    1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846          1          1177
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast or not in universe based on
    response to H4-4840
    1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast
*
*   Program questions imputation flags   *
*
D H4-IMP01         1          1178
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H4-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02         1          1179
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H4-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP03         1          1180
    Program questions imputation flag 3
    Imputation of H4-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP04         1          1181
    Program questions imputation flag 4
    Imputation of H4-4812
V 0 .Not imputed
    1 .Imputed

```

D H4-IMP05 1 1182
 Program questions imputation flag 5
 Imputation of H4-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06 1 1183
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1184
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1185
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1186
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1187
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1188
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12 1 1189
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13 1 1190
 Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14 1 1191
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H4-4834

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15 1 1192
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H4-4836

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16 1 1193
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H4-4838

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17 1 1194
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H4-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18 1 1195
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H4-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19 1 1196
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H4-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20 1 1197
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H4-4846

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1198
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person.
 Interview date

U All households

D H5-NP 2 1203
 Number of persons in household.
 Interview date
 Range = 0,30

U All households

D H5-ADDID 2 1205
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household

Range = 00,87
U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1207
Household weight--Interview date
Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0,100000.0
U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1219
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1221
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1223
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85,87.
U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1225
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1227
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1232
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1237
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1238
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D FLOWNKID 2 1239
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18 2 1241
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT 12 1243
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families
 * *
 * Family low income cutoff. *

D F1-POV\$ 5 1255
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
 U All families
 * *
 * Income aggregates *
 * These aggregates were derived from *
 * income figures that may have been *
 * previously topcoded. For a further *
 * discussion on topcoding, see the *
 * text section "Topcoding of Income *
 * Variables" on page 6. *
 * *

D F1TOTINC 8 1260
 Total family income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1268
 Total family earned income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1275
 Total family property income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1283
 Total family means-tested cash transfers for
 month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1290
 Total 'other' family income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1297
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1303
 Total family supplemental security income
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1309
 Total family unemployment income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1315
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1321
 Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1327
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1333
 Family sequence number of sample unit.

Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1335
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1337
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85,87.
U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1339
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1341
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1346
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1351
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1352
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1353
Number of own children in family.
Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two

* . *
* . *
* . *

```

D F2OKLT18      2      1355
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .
*      .
*      .
  30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT      12      1357
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families
*
*      Family low income cutoff.
*
*

D F2-POV$      5      1369
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*
*      Income aggregates
*      These aggregates were derived from
*      income figures that may have been
*      previously topcoded.  For a further
*      discussion on topcoding, see the
*      text section "Topcoding of Income
*      Variables" on page 6.
*

D F2TOTINC      8      1374
    Total family income for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN      7      1382
    Total family earned income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP      8      1389
    Total family property income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN      7      1397
    Total family means-tested cash transfers for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In dollars

```


Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1404
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1411
Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1417
Total family supplemental security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1423
Total family unemployment income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1429
Total family veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1435
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1441
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1447
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1449
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1451

Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 85,87.
 U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1453
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1,30.
 U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1455
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1460
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1465
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 4 .Primary individual
 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1466
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1467
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * *
 * *
 * *
 30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18 2 1469
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 0 .None
 1 .One
 2 .Two
 * *

```

*      .      *
*      .      *
30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT      12      1471
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families
*      *
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*      *

D F3-POV$      5      1483
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*      *
*      Income aggregates      *
*      These aggregates were derived from      *
*      income figures that may have been      *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further      *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income      *
*      Variables" on page 6.      *
*      *

D F3TOTINC      8      1488
    Total family income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN      7      1496
    Total family earned income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP      8      1503
    Total family property income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN      7      1511
    Total family means-tested cash transfers for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER      7      1518
    Total 'other' family income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC      6      1525

```

Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1531
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1537
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1543
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1549
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1555
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1561
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1563
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1565
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85,87.
U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1567
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1569

Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1574
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1579
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1580
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1581
Number of own children in family.
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two
* . *
* . *
* . *
30.Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18 2 1583
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two
* . *
* . *
* . *
30.Thirty or more

D F4-WGT 12 1585
Family weight.
Four implied decimal places

U All families

* *
* Family low income cutoff. *

```

*
*
D F4-POV$          5      1597
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*
*      Income aggregates
*      These aggregates were derived from
*      income figures that may have been
*      previously topcoded.  For a further
*      discussion on topcoding, see the
*      text section "Topcoding of Income
*      Variables" on page 6.
*
*
D F4TOTINC          8      1602
    Total family income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN           7      1610
    Total family earned income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP           8      1617
    Total family property income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN           7      1625
    Total family means-tested cash transfers for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER          7      1632
    Total 'other' family income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC          6      1639
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI            6      1645
    Total family supplemental security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

```

D F4-UNEMP 6 1651
 Total family unemployment income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1657
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1663
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1669
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1675
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1677
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1,12.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1679
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85,87.
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1681
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1,30.
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1683
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1688
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1693
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1694
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1695
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two
* . *
* . *
* . *
30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18 2 1697
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
1 .One
2 .Two
* . *
* . *
* . *
30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT 12 1699
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
* *
* Family low income cutoff. *
* *

D S1-POV\$ 5 1711
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
* *
* Income aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" on page 6. *
* *

D S1TOTINC 8 1716
 Total subfamily income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1724
 Total subfamily earned income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1731
 Total subfamily property income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1739
 Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
 month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1746
 Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1753
 Total subfamily Social Security income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1759
 Total subfamily supplemental security income
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1765
 Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1771
 Total subfamily veterans payment income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1777
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the

reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1783
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1789
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1791
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1793
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85,87.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER 2 1795
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1797
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1802
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE 1 1807
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1808
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1809
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0,30.

```

U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .      *
*      .      *
*      .      *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2OKLT18      2      1811
  Number of own children under age 18
  in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .      *
*      .      *
*      .      *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2-WGT      12      1813
  Subfamily weight.
  Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*      *
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*      *

D S2-POV$      5      1825
  Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
  In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*      *
*      Income aggregates      *
*      These aggregates were derived from      *
*      income figures that may have been      *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further      *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income      *
*      Variables" on page 6.      *
*      *

D S2TOTINC      8      1830
  Total subfamily income for month 2 of
  the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN      7      1838
  Total subfamily earned income for month 2
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP      8      1845
  Total subfamily property income for month 2

```

of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1853
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1860
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1867
Total subfamily Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1873
Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1879
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1885
Total subfamily veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1891
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1897
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1903
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

```

D S3-MONTH                2          1905
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR                  2          1907
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 85,87.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER                 2          1909
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER                 5          1911
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE                 5          1916
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE                  1          1921
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND                  1          1922
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID                 2          1923
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .
*      .
*      .
    30.Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18                 2          1925
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One

```

```

2 .Two
*      .      *
*      .      *
*      .      *
30.Thirty or more

D S3-WGT      12      1927
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*      *
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*      *

D S3-POV$      5      1939
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*      *
*      Income aggregates      *
*      These aggregates were derived from      *
*      income figures that may have been      *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further      *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income      *
*      Variables" on page 6.      *
*      *

D S3TOTINC      8      1944
    Total subfamily income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN      7      1952
    Total subfamily earned income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP      8      1959
    Total subfamily property income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN      7      1967
    Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER      7      1974
    Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S3SOCSEC 6 1981
 Total subfamily Social Security income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1987
 Total subfamily supplemental security income
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1993
 Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1999
 Total subfamily veterans payment income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 2005
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 2011
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 2017
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
 U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 2019
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1,12.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 2021
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85,87.
 U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 2023
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1,30.
 U All subfamilies

D	S4REFPER	5	2025	
	Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.			
U	All subfamilies			
D	S4SPOUSE	5	2030	
	Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U	All subfamilies			
D	S4-TYPE	1	2035	
	Type of subfamily			
U	All subfamilies			
V	2	.Related subfamily		
D	S4-KIND	1	2036	
	Kind of subfamily			
U	All subfamilies			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife		
	2	.Male reference person		
	3	.Female reference person		
D	S4OWNKID	2	2037	
	Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U	All subfamilies			
V	0	.None		
	1	.One		
	2	.Two		
*	.	*		
*	.	*		
*	.	*		
	30	.Thirty or more		
D	S4OKLT18	2	2039	
	Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U	All subfamilies			
V	0	.None		
	1	.One		
	2	.Two		
*	.	*		
*	.	*		
*	.	*		
	30	.Thirty or more		
D	S4-WGT	12	2041	
	Subfamily weight.			
	Four implied decimal places			
U	All subfamilies			
*		*		
*	Family low income cutoff.			
*		*		
D	S4-POVS	5	2053	

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies

* *
* Income aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" on page 6. *
* *

D S4TOTINC 8 2058
Total subfamily income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 2066
Total subfamily earned income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 2073
Total subfamily property income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 2081
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 2088
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 2095
Total subfamily Social Security income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 2101
Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 2107
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4

of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 2113
Total subfamily veterans payment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 2119
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 2125
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2131
Record sequence number within
sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2133
Wave of data collection
Range = 1,8
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2134
Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
1 .Interview (self)
2 .Interview (proxy)
3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-ENTRY 2 2135
Edited entry address ID
Address ID of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this
person first became part of the sample
Range = 11,87
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM 3 2137
Edited person number
Range = 101,999
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1 10 2140
Weight for the person. Month 1.
4 implied decimals.

U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2 10 2150
 Weight for the person. Month 2.
 4 implied decimals.

U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3 10 2160
 Weight for the person. Month 3.
 4 implied decimals.

U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4 10 2170
 Weight for the person. Month 4.
 4 implied decimals.

U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5 10 2180
 Weight for the person. Interview
 date. 4 implied decimals.

U All persons, including children

D FILLER 11 2190
 Blank filler

D RRP-1 1 2201
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives

2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

5 .Other relative of household reference
 person

6 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household - member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family

7 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2202
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives

2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2203
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 3

U All persons, including children

- V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2204
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

- V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2205
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

- V 1 .Household reference person, living

with relatives

- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2206
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2208
 Blank filler

D AGE-2 2 2209
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2211
 Blank filler

D AGE-3 2 2212
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2214
 Blank filler

D AGE-4 2 2215
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 4
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

DD FILLER 1 2217
 Blank filler

D AGE-5 2 2218

Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview
 month
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2220
 Blank filler

D SEX 1 2221
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Male
 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2222
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2223
 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status shown
 is the status maintained for the greatest
 part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2224
 Marital status. Month 2
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status shown
 is the status maintained for the greatest
 part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2225
 Marital status. Month 3
 If a persons marital status changed

during any month, the marital status shown
 is the status maintained for the greatest
 part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

 D MS-4 1 2226
 Marital status. Month 4
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status shown
 is the status maintained for the greatest
 part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

 D MS-5 1 2227
 Marital status. Interview date
 Edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married

 D FAMTYP-1 1 2228
 Family type to which this person belongs.
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family
 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 3 .Related subfamily
 4 .Primary individual

 D FAMTYP-2 1 2229
 Family type to which this person belongs.
 Month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family
 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 3 .Related subfamily
 4 .Primary individual

 D FAMTYP-3 1 2230

Family type to which this person belongs.
Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

- 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
- 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 3 .Related subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2231

Family type to which this person belongs.
Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

- 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
- 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 3 .Related subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2232

Family type to which this person belongs.
Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

- 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
- 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 3 .Related subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2233

Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-2 1 2234

Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-3 1 2235

Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-4 1 2236
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMREL-5 1 2237
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference
person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2238
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2 1 2239
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3 1 2240
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4 1 2241
Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
Range=0,6
U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5 1 2242
Sub/secondary family number. Interview date
Range = 0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
or unrelately secondary family)

D POP-STAT 1 2243
Population status. This field identifies
whether or not a person was eligible to
be asked a full set of questions, based
on his/her age at time of interview.

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2244
Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2247
Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2250
Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2253
Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2256
Person number of spouse. Interview
date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-1 3 2259
Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-2 3 2262
Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-3 3 2265
Person number of parent. Month 3

U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-4 3 2268
 Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-5 3 2271
 Person number of parent. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D VETSTAT 1 2274
 Did this person ever serve on active
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2275
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary *
* 09-12 .High school *
* 21-26 .College *

D GRD-CMPL 1 2277
 Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ETHNICTY 2 2278
 Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01.German
 02.English
 03.Irish
 04.French
 05.Italian
 06.Scotish
 07.Polish
 08.Dutch
 09.Swedish
 10.Norwegian
 11.Russian
 12.Ukrainian
 13.Welsh

14.Mexican-American
15.Chicano
16.Mexican
17.Puerto Rican
18.Cuban
19.Central or South American (Spanish)
20.Other Spanish
21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
30.Another group not listed
39.Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2280

Is this person currently in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

*

*

* Preedited control card section

*

*

*

D U-ENTRY 2 2281

Preedited entry address I.D.

Control card item 17

Range = 11,89

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2283

Preedited person number

Control card item 18

Range = 101,899

U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 1 2286

Preedited relationship to reference
person. Control card item 19B

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Reference person with relatives in HH

2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH

3 .Husband of reference person

4 .Wife of reference person

5 .Own child of reference person

6 .Parent of reference person

7 .Brother/sister of reference person

8 .Other relative of reference person

9 .Nonrelative of reference person

With own relatives in HH

10 .Nonrelative of reference person

with no own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM 1 2287

Preedited household member status

Control card item 20

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Yes - current HH member

2 .No

*

*

```

*      The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*      The first field in each pair gives   *
*      information recorded on the control   *
*      card of the household the person left *
*      after the previous wave. The second  *
*      field in each pair gives information  *
*      repeated on the control card of the  *
*      current household.                   *
*                                          *

D U-REALFT      2      2288
    Preedited reason for leaving previous
    wave address. Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
    not in sample previous wave) or not
    answered
    5 .Left - deceased
    6 .Left - institutionalized
    7 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
    8 .Left - moved outside of country
    9 .Left - separation or divorce
    10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
        living with a sample person
    11 .Left - other

D U-REAENT      2      2290
    Preedited reason for entering current
    address. Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move
    or person no longer in sample) or
    not answered
    1 .Entered - birth
    2 .Entered - marriage
    3 .Entered - other
    4 .Entered (before sample people)

D U-MONLFT      2      2292
    Preedited month left previous wave
    address. Control card item 23.
    Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
    not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT      2      2294
    Preedited month entered current address.
    Control card item 23. Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
    person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT      2      2296
    Preedited day left previous wave address.
    Control card item 23. Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children

```

V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT 2 2298
 Preedited day entered current address.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT 2 2300
 Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT 2 2302
 Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHYR 4 2304
 Preedited year of birth.
 Control card item 24
 Range = -9,899
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered
1900.Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT 3 2308
 Preedited person number of parent.
 Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered

D U-MS 1 2311
 Preedited marital status.
 Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Married - spouse present
 2 .Married - spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married
 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2312
 Preedited person number of spouse
 Control card item 26B
 Range = -9,899
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
 -9.Not answered

D U-PNGD 3 2315
 Preedited person number of guardian.
 Control card item 27
 Range = -9,899
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-SEX 1 2318
 Preedited sex code.
 Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2319
 Preedited race code.
 Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 5 .Other
 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2320
 Unedited ethnic origin code.
 Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V -9. Not answered
 1 .German
 2 .English
 3 .Irish
 4 .French
 5 .Italian
 6 .Scottish
 7 .Polish
 8 .Dutch
 9 .Swedish
 10 .Norwegian
 11 .Russian
 12 .Ukrainian
 13 .Welsh
 14 .Mexican-American
 15 .Chicano
 16 .Mexican
 17 .Puerto Rican
 18 .Cuban
 19 .Central or South American
 (Spanish speaking)
 20 .Other Spanish
 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 30 .Another group not listed
 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2322
 Unedited highest grade of school attended.
 Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9. Not answered

0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
 attended only kindergarten

* 01-08 .Elementary *

* 09-12 .High school *

* 21-26 .College *

* *

D U-COMPL 1 2324
 Was highest grade completed.
 Unedited - control card item 31B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2325
 Unedited veteran status.
 Control card item 32A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE 1 2326
 Unedited period of service.
 Control card item 32B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)

2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)

3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)

4 .World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)

5 .May 1975 or later

6 .Other service

9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2327
 Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
 control card item 32C

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2328
 Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
 is not provided - unedited control card
 item 33C

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Don't know

2 .Refusal

3 .None

D FILLER 15 2329

Blank filler

D HCHANGE1 1 2344

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2345

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2346

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2347

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2348

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 5. Range = 1,5

D FCHANGE1 1 2349

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated subfamilies and to primary

and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2350
 Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2351
 Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2352
 Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2353
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2354
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2355
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2356
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children			
*			*
* Income aggregates by months 1-4			*
*			*

D PPTOTIN1	8	2357
Total persons income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PPTOTIN2	8	2365
Total persons income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PPTOTIN3	8	2373
Total persons income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PPTOTIN4	8	2381
Total persons income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-EARN1	7	2389
Total persons earned income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-EARN2	7	2396
Total persons earned income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-EARN3	7	2403
Total persons earned income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-EARN4	7	2410
Total persons earned income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-PROP1	8	2417
Total property (asset) income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-PROP2	8	2425
Total property (asset) income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

D PP-PROP3	8	2433
Total property (asset) income for month 3.		

In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2441
Total property (asset) income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2449
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2456
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2463
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2470
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2477
Total persons other income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2484
Total persons other income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2491
Total persons other income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2498
Total persons other income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

* *
* Reciprocity/asset arrays *
* *

D RECIPSUM 75 2505
Income reciprocity summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this
summary. Character location is listed
beside each field used. Fields not
used are zero filled.

- *2505.Social security
- *2506.Railroad retirement
- *2507.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
- *2509.State unemployment compensation
- *2510.Supplemental unemployment benefits
- *2511.Other unemployment compensation
- *2512.Veterans compensation or pensions
- *2514.Workers compensation
- *2516.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- *2517.Payments from a sickness, accident, or
 - * disability insurance policy purchased on
 - * your own
- *2524.Aid to families with dependent
 - * children (AFDC, ADC)
- *2525.General assistance or general relief
- *2527.Foster child care payments
- *2528.Other welfare
- *2529.WIC
- *2531.Food stamps
- *2532.Child support payments
- *2533.Alimony payments
- *2534.Pension from company or union
- *2535.Federal civil service or other Federal
 - * civilian employee pensions
- *2536.U.S. military retirement pay
- *2538.State government pensions
- *2539.Local government pensions
- *2540.Income from paid up life insurance policies
 - * or annuities
- *2541.Estates and trusts
- *2542.Other payments for retirement, disability or
 - * survivor
- *2544.GI bill education benefits
- *2554.Income assistance from a charitable group
- *2555.Money from relatives or friends
- *2556.Lump sum payments
- *2557.Income from roomers or boarders
- *2558.National guard or reserve pay
- *2559.Incidental or casual earnings
- *2560.Other cash income not included elsewhere
- *2579.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)
 the possible answers in each field (1-75) are listed
 below:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2580

Asset ownership summary. There are 13
 (1-digit) fields defined below. Character
 location is listed beside each field.

- *2580.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
- *2581.ISS Code 101 - money market accounts
- *2582.ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit
- *2583.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
- *2584.ISS Code 104 - money market funds

*2585.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities
 *2596.ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds
 *2587.ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets
 *2588.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual funds
 *2589.ISS Code 120 - rental property
 *2590.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
 *2591.ISS Code 140 - royalties
 *2592.ISS Code 150 - other financial investments

the possible answers in each field (1-13) are:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

*

* Employment status recode by months 1-4

*

*

*

*

D ESR-1 1 2593

Employment status recode for month 1 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
 weeks, no time on layoff

3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
 weeks, spent time on layoff

4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent
 looking
 or on layoff

5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
 weeks looking or on layoff

6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
 or on layoff

7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
 looking or on layoff

8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
 on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2594

Employment status recode for month 2 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
 weeks, no time on layoff

3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
 weeks, spent time on layoff

4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent
 looking
 or on layoff

5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
 weeks looking or on layoff

6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
 or on layoff

7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks

looking or on layoff
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2595

Employment status recode for month 3 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent
looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2596

Employment status recode for month 4 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent
looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
on layoff

*		*
*	Recoded labor force and reciprocity	*
*	items by months 1-4	*
*		*

D WKSPER1 1 2597

Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 4 .Four weeks
- 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2598
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference
 period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2599
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference
 period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2600
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference
 period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2601
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with
 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2602
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with
 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2603
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with
 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2604
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with
 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2605 TABLE
 Did this person have a job or business during
 this week of the reference period. There are 18
 answer fields, one for each week of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WKSWOP1 1 2623
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 1 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2 1 2624
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 2 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5
 weeks)

D WKSWOP3 1 2625
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 3 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP4 1 2626
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 4 of the
 reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5
 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2627 TABLE
 Was this person with a job or business but
 without pay for this week of the reference
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one
 for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2645
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
 in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5
 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2646
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
 in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5
 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2647
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
 in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2648
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2649 TABLE
Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2667
Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2668
Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2669
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2670
 Is this person covered by medicare for
 month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2671
 Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2672
 Was this person covered by medicaid for
 month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2673
 Was this person covered by medicaid for
 month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2674
 Was this person covered by medicaid for
 month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2675
 Was this person covered by medicaid for
 month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2676
 Was this person covered by WIC for
 month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2677
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2678
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2679
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2680
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
reference period. The dollar field contains
two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL2 4 2684
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
reference period. The dollar field contains
two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL3 4 2688
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field contains
two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL4 4 2692
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field contains

two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D HIIND 1 2696
Is this person covered by health insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2697
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2698
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2699
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2700
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2701
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Social security
2 .Railroad retirement
3 .Federal supplemental security income
5 .State unemployment compensation
6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
7 .Other unemployment compensation
8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
10 .Workers compensation

- 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 .General assistance or general relief
- 23 .Foster child care payments
- 24 .Other welfare
- 25 .WIC
- 27 .Food stamps
- 28 .Child support payments
- 29 .Alimony payments
- 30 .Pension from company or union
- 31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
- 34 .State government pensions
- 35 .Local government pensions
- 36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 .Estates and trusts
- 38 .Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 .GI bill education benefits
- 50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 .Money from relatives or friends
- 52 .Lump sum payments
- 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 .National guard or reserve pay
- 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2721
 Asset source code (13 answer fields of
 3-characters each) asset belonging to
 this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

- 100.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101.Money market deposit accounts
- 102.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
- 103.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104.Money market funds
- 105.U.S. government securities
- 106.Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107.Other interest earning assets
- 110.Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120.Rental property
- 130.Mortgages
- 140.Royalties
- 150.Other financial investments

*

*

* The following are coverage recodes. If*
* this person was covered by program *
* reciprocity on another questionnaire, *
* these flags are set. By months 1-4 *
*

D VETS1 1 2760
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS2 1 2761
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS3 1 2762
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS4 1 2763
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2764
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2765
Was this person covered by AFDC income

during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2766
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2767
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2768
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2769
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2770
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2771
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2772
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 1 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2773
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2774
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2775
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 4 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2776
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 1 of
the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2777
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 2 of
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2778

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 3 of
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2779

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 4 of
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2780

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2781

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0. Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2782

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2783

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2784
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2785
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2786
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2787
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2788
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2789
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

D RAILRD3 1 2790
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 3 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2791
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 4 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

*
* Cover page section
*

D IT7A 1 2792
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Self
2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2793
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
of proxy. Range = 0,999
Range = 0,899
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2796
Preedited persons noninterview status
ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Type Z refusal
2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2797
Unedited month of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2799
Unedited day of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2801

```

Unedited total interview time in
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B          3      2804
Unedited total clerical review time
in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older
*
* Labor force and reciprocity section
*

D SC1000         1      2807
During the 4-month period did ...
have a job or business, either full
time or part time, even for only a
few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
2 .No

D SC1002         1      2808
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1048
*
* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through
* SC1040) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* In which weeks was ... looking for
* work or on layoff from a job
*

D SC1004         1      2809
All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff all
weeks in reference period or not in
universe based on response to SC1002
1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all weeks
in reference period

D SC1006         1      2810
1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1008         1      2811
2nd week

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1010 1 2812
 3rd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012 1 2813
 4th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014 1 2814
 5th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016 1 2815
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018 1 2816
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020 1 2817
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022 1 2818
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024 1 2819
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026 1 2820
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028 1 2821
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030 1 2822
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032 1 2823
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034 1 2824
 15th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036 1 2825
 16th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on

layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038 1 2826
 17th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040 1 2827
 18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
 1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042 1 2828
 Could ... have taken a job during
 any of those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
 2 .No

D SC1044 1 2829
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Already had a job
 2 .Temporary illness
 3 .School
 4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2830
 Check item R1
 Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
 2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048 1 2831
 Were there any weeks in the 4-month
 period when ... wanted a job
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
 2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1050 1 2832
 There were weeks that ... did not
 work or look for work . Did ...

```

want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052          1      2833
    Could ... have taken a job in those
    weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054          2      2834
    During the weeks that ... wanted a
    job but was not looking for one, what
    was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Believes no work available in line
    of work or area - skip to SC1240
  2 .Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240
  3 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
    skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
  4 .Employers think too young or too
    old - skip to SC1240
  5 .Other personal handicap in finding
    job - skip to SC1240
  6 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
  7 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
  8 .In school or other training - skip to SC1240
  9 .Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240
 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056          1      2836
    Did ... have a job or business,
    either full or part time, during
    each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1100

D SC1058          1      2837
    Was ... absent without pay from
    ...'s job or business for any full
    weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

*
* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through *
* SC1096) are possible answers to the *
* question; *
*
```

```

*      In which weeks was ... absent      *
*      without pay                          *
*                                          *

D SC1060          1      2838
  All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay for all
    weeks in reference period or not in
    universe based on response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062          1      2839
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1064          1      2840
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066          1      2841
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1068          1      2842
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070          1      2843
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072          1      2844
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on

```

response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1074 1 2845
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1076 1 2846
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1078 1 2847
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1080 1 2848
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1082 1 2849
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1084 1 2850
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

 D SC1086 1 2851
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088 1 2852
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090 1 2853
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092 1 2854
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094 1 2855
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096 1 2856
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098 1 2857
What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
skip to SC1230
7 .Other - skip to SC1230

*

*

```

*      The next 18 fields (SC1100 through      *
*      SC1134) are possible answers to the      *
*      question:                                *
*
*      In which weeks did ... have a job        *
*      or business                              *
*

```

```

D SC1100          1      2858
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

```

```

D SC1102          1      2859
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

```

```

D SC1104          1      2860
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

```

```

D SC1106          1      2861
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

```

```

D SC1108          1      2862
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

```

```

D SC1110          1      2863
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job

```

or business or not in universe
Based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1112 1 2864
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1114 1 2865
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1116 1 2866
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1118 1 2867
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1120 1 2868
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1122 1 2869
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job

or business

D SC1124 1 2870
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1126 1 2871
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1128 1 2872
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1130 1 2873
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1132 1 2874
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1134 1 2875
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business


```

D SC1136          1          2876
    Of those weeks that ... had a job
    or business, was ... absent from
    work for any full weeks without
    pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1176
*
*   The next 18 fields (SC1138 through
*   SC1172) are possible answers to the
*   question:
*
*   In which weeks was ... absent
*   without pay
*
D SC1138          1          2877
    1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1140          1          2878
    2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1142          1          2879
    3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1144          1          2880
    4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1146          1          2881
    5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

```

D SC1148 1 2882
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150 1 2883
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152 1 2884
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154 1 2885
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156 1 2886
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158 1 2887
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160 1 2888
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162 1 2889
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164 1 2890
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166 1 2891
 15th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168 1 2892
 16th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170 1 2893
 17th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172 1 2894
 18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174 1 2895
 What was the main reason ... was
 absent from ...'s job or business
 during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .On layoff
 2 .Own illness
 3 .On vacation

- 4 .Bad weather
- 5 .Labor dispute
- 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
- 7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2896
 Did ... spend any time looking for
 work or on layoff

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1222

*		*
*	The next 19 fields (SC1178 through	*
*	SC1214) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	In which of these weeks was ...	*
*	looking for work or on layoff from	*
*	a job	*
*		*

D SC1178 1 2897
 All weeks without a job in reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
 layoff from a job for all weeks without
 a job in reference period or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as looking for work or on
 layoff from a job for all weeks without
 a job in reference period

D SC1180 1 2898
 1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2899
 2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2900
 3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in

universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2901
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2902
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2903
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2904
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2905
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2906
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2907
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2908
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2909
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2910
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2911
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2912
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
 or on layoff from a job or not in
 universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
 on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2913
16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2914
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2915
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2916
Could ... have taken a job during
those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
2 .No

D SC1218 1 2917
What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Already has a job
2 .Temporary illness
3 .School
4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2918
Check item R2
Is each week of the 4-month period
marked as "with a job or business"
or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222 1 2919
Did ... want a job in those weeks
when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224 1 2920
 There were weeks in this period
 when ... did not have a job and was
 not looking for a job . Did ...
 want a job in those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226 1 2921
 Could ... have taken a job during
 those weeks if one had been offered
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228 2 2922
 During the weeks that ... wanted a
 job but was not looking for one,
 what was the main reason ... was
 not looking
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Believes no work available in
 line of work or area
 2 .Couldn't find any work
 3 .Lacks necessary schooling,
 training, skills, or experience
 4 .Employers think too young or
 too old
 5 .Other personal handicap in
 finding job
 6 .Can't arrange child care
 7 .Family responsibilities
 8 .In school or other training
 9 .Ill health, physical disability
 10 .Other

D SC1230 2 2924
 In the weeks that ... worked during
 the 4-month period, how many
 hours did ... usually work per week
 Range = -9,99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9.Not in universe
 0.None - skip to SC1240

D FILLER 5 2926
 Blank filler

D SC1240 1 2931

During this 4-month period, did ...
 receive any state unemployment
 compensation payments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2932
 During this period, did ... also
 receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits (sub)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2933
 Check item R4
 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246 1 2934
 During this 4-month period did ... receive
 any worker's compensation for any kind of
 job-related illness or injury
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1330 1 2935
 Check item R5
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2936
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Less than 6 months
 2 .6 to 23 months
 3 .2 to 19 years
 4 .20 or more years
 -1 .Dk

D SC1334 2 2938
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1338
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2940
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .1-10 percent
 2 .11-29 percent
 3 .30-49 percent
 4 .50 percent
 5 .51-89 percent
 6 .90-99 percent
 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2941
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2942
 Check item R6
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2943
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security payments
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2944
 Check item R7
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
 2 .No

D SC1346 2 2945
 What is the reason ... is getting
 Social Security - is it because ... is
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Retired
 2 .Disabled
 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
 4 .Spouse or dependent child
 5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348 2 2947
 Is there another reason ...
 receives Social Security
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
 2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
 skip to SC1354
 4 .Spouse or dependent child -
 skip to SC1354
 5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2949
 Check item R8
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2950
 During the 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security
 payments, especially for ...'s
 children (under 18)
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1354 1 2951
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any supplemental security income
 (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2952
 Check item R9
 Is ... 40 years of age or over
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1386

```

D SC1360          1      2953
    Has ... ever retired from a job or business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1384

```

```
*
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through
* SC1378) are possible answers to the
* questions:
*
* What kind of retirement income;
* anything else
*
```

```

D SC1366          1          2956
    Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
   income or not in universe based on
   response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

```

D SC1370 1 2958
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374 1 2959
 State government pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376 1 2960
 Local government pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378 1 2961
 Other or DK
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380 2 2962
 What kind of retirement income; anything else
 Codes from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1362

D SC1382 1 2964
 During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1384 1 2965
 Check item R10
 Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
2 .No

D SC1386 1 2966
Does ... have a physical, mental, or
other health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2967
During this 4-month period, did ...
receive any income because of ...'s
health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1414

* *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) *
* are possible answers to the question: *
* *
* What kind of income (received because *
* of ...'s health condition or disability) *
* *

D SC1390 1 2968
U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2969
Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2970
Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or

not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2971
Pension from company or union

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
Not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2972
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2973
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2974
State government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2975
Local government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2976
Other or DK

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or

not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2977
 What kind of income
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388

D SC1414 1 2979
 Check item R11
 What is ...'s marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Married - skip to SC1418
 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 3 .Divorced
 4 .Separated
 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2980
 Did ... receive any alimony during
 the 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2981
 Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 2 .Divorced
 3 .Both widowed and divorced
 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2982
 Check item R12
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2983
 Did ... receive any child support
 payments during this 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No


```

D SC1424          1          2984
    Check item R13
    Is "both widowed and divorced" box
    marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426          1          2985
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any pensions or annuities
    as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1458

*
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through
* SC1450) are possible answers to the
* questions:
*
* What kind of income was this (pensions
* or annuities received as a widow(er));
* anything else
*

D SC1428          1          2986
    U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430          1          2987
    Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434          1          2988
    Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436          1          2989
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or

```

not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2990
U.S. military retirement
(Exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2991
State government pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2992
Local government pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2993
Income from paid up life insurance
policies or annuities

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2994
Payments from estate or trust

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2995
Other or DK (income received as widow)

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2996
Income source code for other pension

or annuity received as a widow(er)
 Codes from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1426

D SC1454 1 2998
 Check item R14
 Is "veterans compensation or
 pension" marked in SC1430
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 2999
 Did ...'s late husband die
 while in the service or
 from a service-related injury
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes, in the service
 2 .Yes, from service-related injury
 3 .No

D SC1458 1 3000
 Check item R15
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
 2 .No

D SC1460 1 3001
 Check item R16
 Is ... disabled
 U Persons 15-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1024

D SC1462 1 3002
 Is ... covered by Medicare
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
 persons 15-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1024

D FILLER 2 3003
 Blank filler

D SC1468 1 3005
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
 persons 15-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip

to SC1474
 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
 3 .Both hospital and medical (type
 A and B) - skip to SC1474
 4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 3006
 If I were to call later would you be
 able to provide ...'s medicare number
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
 persons 15-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1472 1 3007
 Does ...'s medicare help pay for
 doctor bills
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
 persons 15-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1474 1 3008
 Check item R17
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
 2 .No

D SC1476 1 3009
 Check item R18
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480 1 3010
 Was ... authorized to receive food
 stamps at any time during the 4 -
 month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1482 1 3011
 Check item R19
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .No spouse in household

- ```

D SC1484 1 3012
 During the 4-month period, did ...
 receive any welfare such as AFDC,
 WIC, or general assistance (for ...
 or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1502
*
*
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through
* SC1496) are possible answers to the
* questions:
*
*
* What kind of welfare did ...
* receive anything else
*
D SC1486 1 3013
 AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488 1 3014
 General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 3015
 Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 3016
 WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 Not in universe based on response
 to SC1484

```

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496                    1            3017  
     Other or DK

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498                    2            3018  
     What kind of welfare did ...  
     receive; anything else. See Appendix  
     A-1 Income Source List

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1484

D SC1502                    1            3020  
     During the 4-month period was ...  
     covered by Medicaid or other public  
     assistance program that pays for  
     medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SC1506                    1            3021  
     Check item R20  
     Is ... the designated parent or  
     guardian of children under 18 who  
     live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508                    1            3022  
     Were any of ...'s children under 18  
     covered by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1510                    2            3023  
     How many of ...'s children were covered  
     by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)  
     -5.All children (skip to SC1524)  
     1.1 child

2.2 children  
3.3 children  
4.4 children  
5.5 or more children but not all

\*  
\* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through \*  
\* SC1520) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\*  
\* Which children were covered \*  
\*  
\* Note: No person numbers are listed \*  
\* here if "all" children are indicated \*  
\* in SC1510 \*  
\*

D SC1512 3 3025  
Person no. = 101-199  
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1514 3 3028  
Person no. = 101-199  
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1516 3 3031  
Person no. = 101-199  
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1518 3 3034  
Person no. = 101-199  
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1520 3 3037  
Person no. = 101-199  
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1524 1 3040  
Check item R21  
Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 3041  
Was (.../(and)...'s children)  
covered during the entire 4-month  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - ship to SC1536  
2 .No

\*  
\* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through \*  
\* SC1534) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*

```

*
* In which months was .../(and)... 's
* children) covered
*
*
D SC1528 1 3042
 Last month
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530 1 3043
 2 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532 1 3044
 3 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534 1 3045
 4 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1526
 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536 1 3046
 During the 4-month period, did ...
 have group or individual health
 insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1537 1 3047
 Was ... covered by a health insurance
 plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
 2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538 1 3048
 Did ... have this health insurance
 plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

```



```

1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
2 .No
*
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through
* SC1546) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* In which months (1-4) did ... have the
* plan
*
D SC1540 1 3049
 Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 plan or not in universe based
 on response to SC1538
 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3050
 2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 plan or not in universe based
 on response to SC1538
 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3051
 3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 plan or not in universe based
 on response to SC1538
 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3052
 4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 plan or not in universe based
 on response to SC1538
 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3053
 Was ...'s plan provided through an
 employer or union (or through a
 former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3054
 Did the employer or union (former
 employer or pension plan) pay for
 part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .All
 2 .Part
 3 .None
```

```

D SC1552 1 3055
 Was this an individual plan or a
 family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
 2 .Family

```

```

D SC1554 1 3056
 Did ...'s health plan cover all the
 persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
 2 .No

```

```
*
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through
* SC1564) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Other than ..., which persons in this
* household were covered by ...'s plan
*
* Note: No person numbers appear if
* plan covers all persons living here
*
```

```

D SC1556 3 3057
 Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SC1558 3 3060
 Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SC1560 3 3063
 Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

```

D SC1562                    3            3066  
           Person no. = 101-999  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not in universe

```

D SC1564 3 3069
 Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

```

|          |   |      |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1566 | 1 | 3072 |
|----------|---|------|

Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1".

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered

1 .No one else covered

D SC1568                    1            3073  
Check item R22  
Is ... the designated parent or  
guardian of children under 18 who  
live in this household

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1624
```

D SC1570                      2                      3074  
Check item R23  
Have each of these children already  
been identified as members of a  
family health insurance plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1574  
-1 .DK - skip to SC1574

```

D SC1572 1 3076
 I have recorded that all of ...'s
 children were covered by a health
 insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
 2 .No

```

```
D SC1574 2 3077
 How many of ...'s children were
covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
-5 .All children - skip to SC1624
 1 .1 child
 2 .2 children
 3 .3 children
 4 .4 children
 5 .5 or more children but not all
```

\*  
\* The next 5 fields (SC1576 through  
\* SC1584) are possible answers to the  
\* question:  
\*  
\*  
\* Are any of (which of) ...'s  
\* children were covered by a health  
\*

|                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| <p>* insurance plan</p> <p>*</p> | <p>*</p> <p>*</p> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|

  

D SC1576                    3            3079  
     Person no. = 101-999  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578                    3            3082  
     Person no. = 101-999  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580                    3            3085  
     Person no. = 101-999  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582                    3            3088  
     Person no. = 101-999  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584                    3            3091  
     Person no. = 101-999  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1586                    1            3094  
     If this person was covered by a  
     health plan but none of his/her  
     children were covered by that  
     plan this field is "1".  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered  
   1 .No children covered

D SC1624                    1            3095  
     Did ... have any accounts or  
     savings in a bank, credit union, or  
     savings and loan at any time during  
     the 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1634

D SC1626                    1            3096  
     Did ... have any regular or  
     passbook savings accounts  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SC1628                    1            3097  
     Did ... have any money market

deposit accounts

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1630 1 3098

Did ... have any certificates of  
deposit or other savings certificates

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1632 1 3099

Did ... have any NOW, super NOW,  
or other interest-earning  
checking accounts

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1634 1 3100

At any time during the 4-month  
period did ... own anything (else)  
which earned interest such as money  
market funds, U.S. government  
securities, mortgages or bonds

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1648

\*

\*

\* The next 6 fields (SC1636 through  
\* SC1646) are possible answers to the  
\* questions:

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

\* Which kinds of these assets did ...  
\* own; any others

\*

\*

\*

\*

D SC1636 1 3101

Money market funds

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1634

1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638 1 3102

U.S. government securities

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1634

1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640           1       3103  
     Municipal or corporate bonds  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
     Not in universe based on response  
     to SC1634  
     1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642           1       3104  
     Mortgages  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1634  
     1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644           1       3105  
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1634  
     1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646           1       3106  
     Other  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1634  
     1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648           1       3107  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have any stocks or mutual fund shares  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SC1650           1       3108  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have any rental property  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SC1652           1       3109  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have any royalties  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SC1654           1       3110  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have any other financial investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D FILLER           28       3111  
     Blank filler

D SC1694           1       3139  
     Check item R27  
     What is ...'s marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Married, spouse absent  
   2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696           1       3140  
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
     spouse absent  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SC1698           1       3141  
     Check item R28  
     Are any income types, assets, or  
     "worked" or "other educational  
     assistance" marked on the ISS  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700           1       3142  
     During the 4-month period ...  
     received income from ...  
     is that correct  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SC1702           1       3143  
     Did ... receive income from any  
     other source such as financial help  
     from someone outside the household,  
     payments from the government or  
     anything else  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1706  
   2 .No - skip to SC1712

```

D SC1704 1 3144
 Did ... receive income from some
 source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC4800
*
*
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through
* SC1710) are possible answers to the
* questions:
*
* What kind of income did ...
* receive; anything else
*
D SC1706 3 3145
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1708 3 3148
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710 3 3151
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712 1 3154
 Check item E1
 Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to first ISS code
 or SC4800

D SC1714 1 3155
 During the 4-month period was ...
 working for an employer or was ...
 self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Worked for employer only
 2 .Self-employed only
 3 .Both worked for employer and
 self-employed

D SC1716 1 3156
 How many different employers did ...
 work for during this 4-month period

```



U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .1 employer

2 .2 employers

3 .3 or more employers

\*

\* Labor force and reciprocity \*

\* imputation flags \*

\*

\*

D PP-IMP01 1 3157

Person imputation flag 01

Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02 1 3158

Person imputation flag 02

Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03 1 3159

Person imputation flag 03

Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04 1 3160

Person imputation flag 04

Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05 1 3161

Person imputation flag 05

Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06 1 3162

Person imputation flag 06

Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07 1 3163

Person imputation flag 07

Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08 1 3164

Person imputation flag 08

Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

```
D PP-IMP09 1 3165
 Person imputation flag 09
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10 1 3166
 Person imputation flag 10
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11 1 3167
 Person imputation flag 11
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12 1 3168
 Person imputation flag 12
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13 1 3169
 Person imputation flag 13
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14 1 3170
 Person imputation flag 14
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15 1 3171
 Person imputation flag 15
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16 1 3172
 Person imputation flag 16
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17 1 3173
 Person imputation flag 17
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18 1 3174
```

```

 Person imputation flag 18
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19 1 3175
 Person imputation flag 19
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20 1 3176
 Person imputation flag 20
 Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21 1 3177
 Person imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22 1 3178
 Person imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23 1 3179
 Person imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24 1 3180
 Person imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25 1 3181
 Person imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26 1 3182
 Person imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27 1 3183
 Person imputation flag 27
 Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed

```

```

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28 1 3184
 Person imputation flag 28
 Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29 1 3185
 Person imputation flag 29
 Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30 1 3186
 Person imputation flag 30
 Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31 1 3187
 Person imputation flag 31
 Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3188
 Person imputation flag 32
 Imputation of 'SC1342'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33 1 3189
 Person imputation flag 33
 Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34 1 3190
 Person imputation flag 34
 Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35 1 3191
 Person imputation flag 35
 Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36 1 3192
 Person imputation flag 36
 Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37 1 3193

```

```

 Person imputation flag 37
 Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38 1 3194
 Person imputation flag 38
 Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39 1 3195
 Person imputation flag 39
 Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40 1 3196
 Person imputation flag 40
 Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41 1 3197
 Person imputation flag 41
 Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42 1 3198
 Person imputation flag 42
 Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43 1 3199
 Person imputation flag 43
 Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44 1 3200
 Person imputation flag 44
 Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45 1 3201
 Person imputation flag 45
 Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3202
 Person imputation flag 46
 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed

```

```

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3203
 Person imputation flag 47
 Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3204
 Person imputation flag 48
 Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3205
 Person imputation flag 49
 Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3206
 Person imputation flag 50
 Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3207
 Person imputation flag 51
 Imputation of 'SC1484'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52 1 3208
 Person imputation flag 52
 Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53 1 3209
 Person imputation flag 53
 Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54 1 3210
 Person imputation flag 54
 Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55 1 3211
 Person imputation flag 55
 Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56 1 3212

```

```

 Person imputation flag 56
 Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57 1 3213
 Person imputation flag 57
 Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58 1 3214
 Person imputation flag 58
 Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59 1 3215
 Person imputation flag 59
 Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60 1 3216
 Person imputation flag 60
 Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61 1 3217
 Person imputation flag 61
 Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62 1 3218
 Person imputation flag 62
 Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63 1 3219
 Person imputation flag 63
 Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64 1 3220
 Person imputation flag 64
 Imputation of 'SC1624'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65 1 3221
 Person imputation flag 65
 Imputation of 'SC1626'
V 0 .Not imputed

```

```

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66 1 3222
 Person imputation flag 66
 Imputation of 'SC1628'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67 1 3223
 Person imputation flag 67
 Imputation of 'SC1630'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68 1 3224
 Person imputation flag 68
 Imputation of 'SC1632'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP69 1 3225
 Person imputation flag 69
 Imputation of 'SC1634'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP70 1 3226
 Person imputation flag 70
 Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71 1 3227
 Person imputation flag 71
 Imputation of 'SC1648'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72 1 3228
 Person imputation flag 72
 Imputation of 'SC1650'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73 1 3229
 Person imputation flag 73
 Imputation of 'SC1652'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74 1 3230
 Person imputation flag 74
 Imputation of 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75 1 3231

```



```

 Person imputation flag 75
 Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76 1 3232
 Person imputation flag 76
 Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77 1 3233
 Person imputation flag 77
 Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78 1 3234
 Person imputation flag 78
 Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79 1 3235
 Person imputation flag 79
 Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80 1 3236
 Person imputation flag 80
 Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D FILLER 3 3237
 Blank filler

D WS1-OCC 3 3240
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
 code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-IND 3 3243
 Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
 code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* employment and earnings by
* months 1-4
*
* WS1-WKS1....4
* WS1RECI1....4
* WS1-AMT1....4
*

```

D WS1-WKS1           1       3246  
    Number of weeks employed during month 1  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS2           1       3247  
    Number of weeks employed during month 2  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS3           1       3248  
    Number of weeks employed during month 3  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS4           1       3249  
    Number of weeks employed during month 4  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D WS1RECI1           1       3250  
    Were earnings received during month 1  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D WS1RECI2           1       3251  
    Were earnings received during month 2  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D WS1RECI3           1       3252  
    Were earnings received during month 3  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1RECI4            1        3253  
       Were earnings received during month 4  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1            5        3254  
       What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
       from this job for this month 1  
       Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT2            5        3259  
       What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
       from this job for this month 2  
       Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT3            5        3264  
       What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
       from this job for this month 3  
       Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT4            5        3269  
       What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
       from this job for this month 4  
       Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER              1        3274  
       Blank filler

D WS1-2012            1        3275  
       Was ... an employee of ...  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered  
 1 .A private company or individual  
 2 .Federal government  
       (excluding Armed Forces)  
 3 .State government  
 4 .Local government  
 5 .Armed Forces  
 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
       farm - skip ot WS1-2044

D WS1-2014            1        3276  
       Was ... employed by ... during the  
       4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024

2 .No

D WS1-2016            2        3277  
    Month in which this person  
    became employed by this  
    employer.   Range = 0,12  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018            2        3279  
    Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
    that employment began.  
    Range = 0,31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020            2        3281  
    Month in which this person left  
    this employer, if applicable.  
    Range = 0,12.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022            2        3283  
    Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
    that employment ended, if  
    applicable.   Range = 0,31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024            2        3285  
    How many hours per week did ...  
    usually work at this job  
    Range = -9,99.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe  
  0 .None

D WS1-2026            1        3287  
    Was ... paid by the hour on this  
    job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028            4        3288  
    What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
    at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.  
    Two implied decimals.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030            1        3292  
    During the 4-month period how often  
    was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Once a week  
 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
 3 .Once a month  
 4 .Twice a month  
 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032            5        3293  
 What was the total amount of pay  
 that ... received before deductions  
 on this job last month (month 4).  
 Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D WS1-2034            5        3298  
 What was the total amount of pay  
 that ... received before deductions  
 on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
 Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D WS1-2036            5        3303  
 What was the total amount of pay  
 that ... received before deductions  
 on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
 Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D WS1-2038            5        3308  
 What was the total amount of pay  
 that ... received before deductions  
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
 Range = -9,333332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D WS1-2040            1        3313  
 Check item E4  
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
 WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042            1        3314  
 If we were to call back later would  
 you (or ...) be able to provide us  
 with the amounts of pay ...  
 received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\* Wage and salary imputation flags

\*

\*

\*

\*

D WS1IMP01 1 3315

Wage and salary imputation flag 1

Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3316

Wage and salary imputation flag 2

Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3317

Wage and salary imputation flag 3

Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3318

Wage and salary imputation flag 4

Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05 1 3319

Wage and salary imputation flag 5

Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06 1 3320

Wage and salary imputation flag 6

Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01 1 3321

Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input

1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL02 1 3322

Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input

1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL03 1 3323

Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input

```

1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL04 1 3324
 Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D WS2-OCC 3 3325
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-IND 3 3328
 Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* employment and earnings by
* months 1-4
*
* WS2-WKS1....4
* WS2RECI1....4
* WS2-AMT1....4
*

D WS2-WKS1 1 3331
 Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS2 1 3332
 Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS3 1 3333
 Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS4 1 3334

```

Number of weeks employed during month 4  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
   1 .1 week  
   2 .2 weeks  
   3 .3 weeks  
   4 .4 weeks  
   5 .5 weeks

D WS2RECI1           1       3335  
   Were earnings received during month 1  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D WS2RECI2           1       3336  
   Were earnings received during month 2  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D WS2RECI3           1       3337  
   Were earnings received during month 3  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D WS2RECI4           1       3338  
   Were earnings received during month 4  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D WS2-AMT1           5       3339  
   What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
   from this job for this month 1  
   Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT2           5       3344  
   What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
   from this job for this month 2  
   Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT3           5       3349  
   What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
   from this job for this month 3  
   Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT4           5       3354  
   What is the dollar amount of the earnings



from this job for this month 4  
 Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3359  
 Blank filler

D WS2-2012 1 3360  
 Was ... an employee of-

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .A private company or individual  
 2 .Federal government  
 (exclude Armed Forces)  
 3 .State government  
 4 .Local government  
 5 .Armed Forces  
 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
 farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS2-2014 1 3361  
 Was ... employed by ... during the  
 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024  
 2 .No

D WS2-2016 2 3362  
 Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018 2 3364  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2016  
 that employment began.  
 Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020 2 3366  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 0,12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022 2 3368  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2020  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024 2 3370  
 How many hours per week did ...

usually work at this job  
Range = 1,99.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe  
0 .None

D WS2-2026           1       3372  
Was ... paid by the hour on this  
job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028           4       3373  
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.  
Two implied decimals.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030           1       3377  
During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Once a week  
2 .Once each 2 weeks  
3 .Once a month  
4 .Twice a month  
5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032           5       3378  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe  
0.None

D WS2-2034           5       3383  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe  
0.None

D WS2-2036           5       3388  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe

```

D WS2-2038 5 3393
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

D WS2-2040 1 3398
 Check item E4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042 1 3399
 If we were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of pay ...
 received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

*
* Wage and salary imputation flags
*

D WS2IMP01 1 3400
 Wage and salary imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3401
 Wage and salary imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03 1 3402
 Wage and salary imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04 1 3403
 Wage and salary imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D WS2IMP05 1 3404
 Wage and salary imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06 1 3405
 Wage and salary imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01 1 3406
 Field 'WS2-2032' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL02 1 3407
 Field 'WS2-2034' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL03 1 3408
 Field 'WS2-2036' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL04 1 3409
 Field 'WS2-2038' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D SE1OCC 3 3410
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
 code. See appendix C
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3413
 Blank filler

D SE1-INDR 2 3414
 Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
 code. See appendix D
U Persons 15 years old and older
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* business income by months 1-4
*

D SE1WKS1 1 3416
 Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks

```

5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS2           1       3417  
    Weeks with business this month (2).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS3           1       3418  
    Weeks with business this month (3).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS4           1       3419  
    Weeks with business this month (4).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
  1 .1 week  
  2 .2 weeks  
  3 .3 weeks  
  4 .4 weeks  
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1REC1           1       3420  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (1)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SE1REC2           1       3421  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (2)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SE1REC3           1       3422  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (3)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SE1REC4           1       3423

Did this person receive income from  
 this business this month (4)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE1AMT1           5       3424  
   Amount of income received this month (1).  
   In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT2           5       3429  
   Amount of income received this month (2).  
   In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT3           5       3434  
   Amount of income received this month (3).  
   In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT4           5       3439  
   Amount of income received this month (4).  
   In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER           1       3444  
   Blank filler

D SE12212           2       3445  
   How many hours per week did ...  
   usually work at this business  
   total hours = 1,99.  
 V -3.None

D SE12214           1       3447  
   Do you think that the gross earnings  
   of this business will be \$1,000 or  
   more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216           1       3448  
   Check item S2  
   Have questions SE12218 through SE12226  
   already been answered for this  
   business by another household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SE12232  
   2 .No

D SE12218           1       3449  
   What was the total number of

```

 employees working for this
 business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .1 employee
 2 .2 employees
 3 .3 - 5 employees
 4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220 1 3450
 Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
 2 .No

D SE12222 1 3451
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
 2 .Partnership

D SE12224 1 3452
 Aside from ... were any other
 members of this household owners or
 partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE12232
*
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230)
* are possible answers to the question:
*
* Which members (were owners or partners
* in this business)
*
D SE12226 3 3453
 Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12228 3 3456
 Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12230 3 3459
 Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12232 1 3462
 Was ... paid a regular salary from

```

this business during the 4-month  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE12234           1       3463  
   Did ... receive any (other) income from the  
   business during this 4 month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE12236           1       3464  
   Check item S3  
   Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SE12250

\*  
 \*     The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12244)     \*  
 \*     contain business income by month               \*  
 \*

D SE12238           5       3465  
   What was the total amount of income  
   that ... received from this  
   business last month (month 4).  
   Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
   0.None

D SE12240           5       3470  
   What was the total amount of income  
   that ... received from this  
   business 2 months ago (month 3).  
   Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
   0.None

D SE12242           5       3475  
   What was the total amount of income  
   that ... received from this  
   business 3 months ago (month 2).  
   Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
   0.None

D SE12244           5       3480  
   What was the total amount of income  
   that ... received from this



business 4 months ago (month 1).  
 Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D SE12246           1       3485  
     Check item S4  
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
     SE12238 to SE12244.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248           1       3486  
     If I were to call back later would  
     you (or ...) be able to provide us  
     with the amounts of income ...  
     received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE12250           1       3487  
     Check item S5  
     Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
   2 .No

D SE12252           1       3488  
     Check item S6  
     Has information about the net  
     profit (or loss) for this business  
     already been obtained by another  
     household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
   2 .No

D SE12254           1       3489  
     Can...give an estimate of the net  
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
     period shown on the calendar  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256           6       3490  
     What was the net profit (or loss)  
     from this business during the  
     4-month period.  
     Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

```
D SE12260 5 3496
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -9,33332.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
 0.None
```

```
*
* Self-employment imputation flags *
*
```

```

D SE1IMP01 1 3501
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP02 1 3502
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP03 1 3503
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP04 1 3504
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP05 1 3505
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP06 1 3506
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D SE1IMP07 1 3507
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

D SE1IMP08           1       3508  
     Self-employment imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09           1       3509  
     Self-employment imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10           1       3510  
     Self-employment imputation flag 10  
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11           1       3511  
     Self-employment imputation flag 11  
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01           1       3512  
     Field 'SE12238' was imputed  
 V 0 .No imputed input  
   1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL02           1       3513  
     Field 'SE12240' was imputed  
 V 0 .No imputed input  
   1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL03           1       3514  
     Field 'SE12242' was imputed  
 V 0 .No imputed input  
   1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL04           1       3515  
     Field 'SE12244' was imputed  
 V 0 .No imputed input  
   1 .Imputed input

D SE2OCC             3       3516  
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
     code. See appendix A-4  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER             1       3519  
     Blank filler

D SE2-INDR           2       3520  
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry  
     code. See appendix A-5  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

\*

\*

\*     The next 12 fields contain                     \*  
\*     business income by months 1-4                 \*  
\*                                                         \*

D SE2WKS1                 1             3522  
      Weeks with business this month (1).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
   1 .1 week  
   2 .2 weeks  
   3 .3 weeks  
   4 .4 weeks  
   5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS2                 1             3523  
      Weeks with business this month (2).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
   1 .1 week  
   2 .2 weeks  
   3 .3 weeks  
   4 .4 weeks  
   5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS3                 1             3524  
      Weeks with business this month (3).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
   1 .1 week  
   2 .2 weeks  
   3 .3 weeks  
   4 .4 weeks  
   5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS4                 1             3525  
      Weeks with business this month (4).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None  
   1 .1 week  
   2 .2 weeks  
   3 .3 weeks  
   4 .4 weeks  
   5 .5 weeks

D SE2REC1                 1             3526  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (1)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE2REC2                 1             3527  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (2)  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SE2REC3           1       3528  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (3)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE2REC4           1       3529  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (4)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D SE2AMT1           5       3530  
     Amount of income received this month (1).  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT2           5       3535  
     Amount of income received this month (2).  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT3           5       3540  
     Amount of income received this month (3).  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT4           5       3545  
     Amount of income received this month (4).  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER           1       3550  
     Blank filler

D SE22212           2       3551  
     How many hours per week did ...  
     usually work at this business  
     total hours = 1,99.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -3.None

D SE22214           1       3553  
     Do you think that the gross earnings  
     of this business will be \$1,000 or  
     more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SE22260

```

D SE22216 1 3554
 Check item S2
 Have questions SE22218 through SE22226
 already been answered for this
 business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
 2 .No

D SE22218 1 3555
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .1 employee
 2 .2 employees
 3 .3 - 5 employees
 4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220 1 3556
 Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
 2 .No

D SE22222 1 3557
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
 2 .Partnership

D SE22224 1 3558
 Aside from ... were any other
 members of this household owners or
 partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE22232
*
*
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230)
* are possible answers to the question:
*
* Which members (were owners or partners
* in this business)
*
*

D SE22226 3 3559
 Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

```

D SE22228           3       3562  
     Person No. 101 - 199  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22230           3       3565  
     Person No. 101 - 999  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22232           1       3568  
     Was ... paid a regular salary from  
     this business during the 4-month  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SE22234           1       3569  
     Did ... receive any (other) income from the  
     business during this 4 month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SE22236           1       3570  
     Check item S3  
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to SE22250

\*  
 \*     The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244)     \*  
 \*     contain business income by month                 \*  
 \*

D SE22238           5       3571  
     What was the total amount of income  
     that ... received from this  
     business last month (month 4).  
     Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
     0.None

D SE22240           5       3576  
     What was the total amount of income  
     that ... received from this  
     business 2 months ago (month 3).  
     Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
     0.None

D SE22242                5        3581  
     What was the total amount of income  
     that ... received from this  
     business 3 months ago (month 2).  
     Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
     0.None

D SE22244                5        3586  
     What was the total amount of income  
     that ... received from this  
     business 4 months ago (month 1).  
     Range = -9,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
     0.None

D SE22246                1        3591  
     Check item S4  
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
     SE22238 to SE22244.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248                1        3592  
     If I were to call back later would  
     you (or ...) be able to provide us  
     with the amounts of income ...  
     received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D SE22250                1        3593  
     Check item S5  
     Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes - skip to SE22262  
     2 .No

D SE22252                1        3594  
     Check item S6  
     Has information about the net  
     profit (or loss) for this business  
     already been obtained by another  
     household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes - skip to SE22262  
     2 .No



```

D SE22254 1 3595
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE22262

D SE22256 6 3596
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period.
 Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22260 5 3602
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
 0.None

*
* Self-employment imputation flags *
*

D SE2IMP01 1 3607
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3608
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3609
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3610
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3611
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed

```

```

1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3612
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3613
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08 1 3614
 Self-employment imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09 1 3615
 Self-employment imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10 1 3616
 Self-employment imputation flag 10
 Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11 1 3617
 Self-employment imputation flag 11
 Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01 1 3618
 Field 'SE22238' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL02 1 3619
 Field 'SE22240' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL03 1 3620
 Field 'SE22242' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL04 1 3621
 Field 'SE22244' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
 1 .Imputed input

```

D I01REC1           1       3622  
    Reciency of Social Security income.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1.Yes  
   2.No

D I01REC2           1       3623  
    Reciency of Social Security income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1.Yes  
   2.No

D I01REC3           1       3624  
    Reciency of Social Security income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1.Yes  
   2.No

D I01REC4           1       3625  
    Reciency of Social Security income.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1.Yes  
   2.No

D I01AMT1           5       3626  
    Amount of Social Security income received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT2           5       3631  
    Amount of Social Security income received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT3           5       3636  
    Amount of Social Security income received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT4           5       3641  
    Amount of Social Security income received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D KIDSSYN1          1       3646  
    Reciency of Social Security income for  
    children. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3647  
Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3648  
Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3649  
Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3650  
Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT2 4 3654  
Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT3 4 3658  
Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT4 4 3662  
Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old

D SSRECIND 1 3666  
Social Security reciency indicator  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only

- 2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
- 3 .Only child benefits received
- 4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
- 5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004                    1            3667

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3006                    1            3668

During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3008                    1            3669

Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3012                    1            3670

Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3014                    1            3671

Check item A4

Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

```

D SS3064 2 3672
 Social Security sends out two types of
 checks; which color check does ... receive.
 Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Green
 2 .Gold
 3 .Other
-1 .DK

```

```

D SS3066 2 3674
 Do ...'s payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third.
 Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .First
 2 .Third
 3 .Other
-1 .DK

```

```

D SS3068 1 3676
 Check item A7
 Were Social Security payments
received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D SS3086 1 3677
 Were all children living here
 covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 2 .No

```

\*  
\* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through \*  
\* SS3098) are possible answers to \*  
\* the question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Which children were covered \*  
\*

```

D SS3088 3 3678
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

```

D SS3090           3       3681  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
     Social Security  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3092           3       3684  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
     Social Security  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3094           3       3687  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
     Social Security  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3096           3       3690  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
     Social Security  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3098           3       3693  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
     Social Security  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01        1       3696  
     Social Security imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I01AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02        1       3697  
     Social Security imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I01AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03        1       3698  
     Social Security imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I01AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04        1       3699  
     Social Security imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I01AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05        1       3700  
     Social Security imputation flag 5

Imputation of field SS3008

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06           1       3701  
Social Security imputation flag 6  
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07           1       3702  
Social Security imputation flag 7  
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08           1       3703  
Social Security imputation flag 8  
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09           1       3704  
Social Security imputation flag 9  
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I02REC1            1       3705  
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old and older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I02REC2            1       3706  
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I02REC3            1       3707  
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I02REC4            1       3708  
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I02AMT1            5       3709



Amount of railroad retirement income  
received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT2            5        3714  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT3            5        3719  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT4            5        3724  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D KIDRRYN1           1        3729  
Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
children. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDRRYN2           1        3730  
Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
children. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDRRYN3           1        3731  
Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
children. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDRRYN4           1        3732  
Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
children. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KDRRAMT1           4        3733  
Amount of railroad retirement income received

for children. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT2 4 3737

Amount of railroad retirement income received  
for children. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT3 4 3741

Amount of railroad retirement income received  
for children. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT4 4 3745

Amount of railroad retirement income received  
for children. Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

D RRRECIND 1 3749

Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Adult benefits received in own name only

2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with  
spouse

3 .Only child benefits received

4 .Adult benefits received in own name and  
child benefits received

5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse  
and child benefits recieved

D RR3004 1 3750

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian of  
children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3006 1 3751

During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from railroad retirement  
received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3008 1 3752

Did ... also receive a separate  
payment for (himself/herself)

during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3012 1 3753

Did ... receive railroad retirement  
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3014 1 3754

Check item A4

Has information about the amount  
received by ... from railroad retirement  
been recorded during an interview  
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

D RR3064 2 3755

Railroad retirement sends out two types of  
checks; which color check does ... receive.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Green

2 .Gold

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D RR3066 2 3757

Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first of the month or the third.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .First

2 .Third

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D RR3068 1 3759

Check item A7

Were railroad retirement payments  
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving

```

railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3760
 Were all children living here
 covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 2 .No

*
*
* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through
* RR3098) are possible answers to
* the question:
*
* Which children were covered
*

D RR3088 3 3761
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3764
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092 3 3767
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094 3 3770
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096 3 3773
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098 3 3776
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

```

D I02IMP01           1       3779  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I02AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02           1       3780  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I02AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03           1       3781  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I02AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04           1       3782  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I02AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05           1       3783  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 5  
    Imputation of field RR3008  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06           1       3784  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 6  
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07           1       3785  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 7  
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08           1       3786  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 8  
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09           1       3787  
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 9  
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I03REC1            1       3788  
    Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
    Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I03REC2           1       3789  
    Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I03REC3           1       3790  
    Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I03REC4           1       3791  
    Reciency of Federal SSI income.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I03AMT1           5       3792  
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT2           5       3797  
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT3           5       3802  
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT4           5       3807  
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03IMP01          1       3812  
    Federal SSI imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I03AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02          1       3813  
    Federal SSI imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I03AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3814  
Federal SSI imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I03AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3815  
Federal SSI imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I03AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3816  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 1  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3817  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 2  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3818  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 3  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3819  
Reciprocity of State unemployment  
compensation income. Month 4  
of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3820  
Amount of State unemployment  
compensation income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT2 5 3825  
Amount of State unemployment

compensation income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT3            5        3830  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT4            5        3835  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05IMP01           1        3840  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I05AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02           1        3841  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I05AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03           1        3842  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I05AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04           1        3843  
 State unemployment compensation  
 imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I05AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I06REC1            1        3844  
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I06REC2            1        3845  
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment



benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3846  
Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3847  
Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3848  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT2 5 3853  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT3 5 3858  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT4 5 3863  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06IMP01 1 3868  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I06AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02           1       3869  
     Supplemental unemployment benefits  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I06AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03           1       3870  
     Supplemental unemployment benefits  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I06AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04           1       3871  
     Supplemental unemployment benefits  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I06AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I07REC1            1       3872  
     Reciprocity of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I07REC2            1       3873  
     Reciprocity of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I07REC3            1       3874  
     Reciprocity of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I07REC4            1       3875  
     Reciprocity of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I07AMT1            5       3876  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT2            5        3881  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT3            5        3886  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT4            5        3891  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07IMP01           1        3896  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I07AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02           1        3897  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I07AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03           1        3898  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I07AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04           1        3899  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I07AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I08REC1            1        3900  
     Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
     or pension income. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I08REC2           1       3901  
 Recipency of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I08REC3           1       3902  
 Recipency of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I08REC4           1       3903  
 Recipency of Veterans compensation  
 or pension income. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I08AMT1           5       3904  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 1  
 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT2           5       3909  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 2  
 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT3           5       3914  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 3  
 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT4           5       3919  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 4  
 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D VET3034           1       3924  
 Were all the people living here

covered by ...'s payments  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
 2 .No

\* \*  
 \* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through \*  
 \* VET3054) are possible answers to the \*  
 \* question: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* Which persons were covered \*  
 \* \*

D VET3036 3 3925  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038 3 3928  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3931  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3934  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3937  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3940  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048 3 3943

Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation or  
 pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050            3        3946  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation or  
 pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052            3        3949  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation or  
 pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054            3        3952  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation or  
 pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060            2        3955  
 Is ... required to fill out an  
 annual income questionnaire for the  
 Veterans Administration  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
   2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01           1        3957  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I08AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02           1        3958  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I08AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03           1        3959  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I08AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04           1       3960  
     Veterans compensation or pension  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I08AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I10REC1           1       3961  
     Reciency of workers compensation.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I10REC2           1       3962  
     Reciency of workers compensation.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I10REC3           1       3963  
     Reciency of workers compensation.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I10REC4           1       3964  
     Reciency of workers compensation.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I10AMT1           5       3965  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT2           5       3970  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT3           5       3975  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT4           5       3980  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10IMP01           1       3985  
Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I10AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02           1       3986  
Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I10AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03           1       3987  
Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I10AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04           1       3988  
Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I10AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12REC1           1       3989  
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
payments. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC2           1       3990  
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
payments. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC3           1       3991  
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
payments. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC4           1       3992  
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
payments. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes



2 .No

D I12AMT1            5        3993  
Amount of employer or union sickness  
payments received. Month 1 of the  
reference period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT2            5        3998  
Amount of employer or union sickness  
payments received. Month 2 of the  
reference period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT3            5        4003  
Amount of employer or union sickness  
payments received. Month 3 of the  
reference period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT4            5        4008  
Amount of employer or union sickness  
payments received. Month 4 of the  
reference period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12IMP01           1        4013  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I12AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02           1        4014  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I12AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03           1        4015  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I12AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04           1        4016  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I12AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I13REC1            1        4017  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 1 of the

reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I13REC2 1 4018  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I13REC3 1 4019  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I13REC4 1 4020  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I13AMT1 5 4021  
Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT2 5 4026  
Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT3 5 4031  
Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT4 5 4036  
Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I13IMP01           1       4041  
Private disability insurance  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I13AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02           1       4042  
Private disability insurance  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I13AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03           1       4043  
Private disability insurance  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I13AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04           1       4044  
Private disability insurance  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I13AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I20REC1            1       4045  
Reciprocity of AFDC income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I20REC2            1       4046  
Reciprocity of AFDC income.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I20REC3            1       4047  
Reciprocity of AFDC income.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I20REC4            1       4048  
Reciprocity of AFDC income.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I20AMT1            6       4049

Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,999999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT2               6          4055  
    Amount of AFDC income received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,999999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT3               6          4061  
    Amount of AFDC income received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,999999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT4               6          4067  
    Amount of AFDC income received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,999999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D AFDC3034             1          4073  
    Were all the people living here  
    covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
  2 .No

\*  
\* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through \*  
\* AFDC3054) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\*  
\* Which persons were covered \*  
\*

D AFDC3036             3          4074  
    Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038             3          4077  
    Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040             3          4080  
    Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042            3        4083  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044            3        4086  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046            3        4089  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048            3        4092  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050            3        4095  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052            3        4098  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054            3        4101  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving AFDC  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01            1        4104  
     AFDC imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I20AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02            1        4105  
     AFDC imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I20AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03            1        4106  
     AFDC imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I20AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04           1       4107  
     AFDC imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I20AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1           1       4108  
     Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I21REC2           1       4109  
     Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I21REC3           1       4110  
     Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I21REC4           1       4111  
     Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I21AMT1           5       4112  
     Amount of general assistance income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT2           5       4117  
     Amount of general assistance income  
     received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT3           5       4122  
     Amount of general assistance income  
     received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT4           5       4127

Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 4 of the  
reference period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D GA3034 1 4132  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments 0  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
2 .No

\* \*  
\* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through \*  
\* GA3054) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Which persons were covered \*  
\* \*

D GA3036 3 4133  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3038 3 4136  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3040 3 4139  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3042 3 4142  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044 3 4145  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046 3 4148  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048 3 4151

Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving general assistance income  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050           3       4154  
   Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving general assistance income  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052           3       4157  
   Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving general assistance income  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054           3       4160  
   Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving general assistance income  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01       1       4163  
   General assistance imputation flag 1  
   Imputation of field I21AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02       1       4164  
   General assistance imputation flag 2  
   Imputation of field I21AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03       1       4165  
   General assistance imputation flag 3  
   Imputation of field I21AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04       1       4166  
   General assistance imputation flag 4  
   Imputation of field I21AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I23REC1       1       4167  
   Reciprocity of foster child care payments.  
   Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I23REC2       1       4168  
   Reciprocity of foster child care payments.  
   Month 2 of the reference period



```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23REC3 1 4169
 Reciprocity of foster child care payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23REC4 1 4170
 Reciprocity of foster child care payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I23AMT1 5 4171
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT2 5 4176
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT3 5 4181
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT4 5 4186
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FCC3034 1 4191
 Were all the people living here
 covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
 2 .No

*
*
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through
* FCC3054) are possible answers to the

```

\* question: \*

\* \*

\* Which persons were covered \*

\* \*

D FCC3036 3 4192  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038 3 4195  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3040 3 4198  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042 3 4201  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044 3 4204  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046 3 4207  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048 3 4210  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050 3 4213  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052 3 4216  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054           3       4219  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving foster child care payments  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01           1       4222  
     Foster child care imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I23AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02           1       4223  
     Foster child care imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I23AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03           1       4224  
     Foster child care imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I23AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04           1       4225  
     Foster child care imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I23AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I24REC1           1       4226  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I24REC2           1       4227  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I24REC3           1       4228  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I24REC4           1       4229  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes

D I24AMT1                      5            4230  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT2                      5            4235  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT3                      5            4240  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT4                      5            4245  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D OW3034                      1            4250  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
2 .No

\*  
\* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through  
\* OW3054) are possible answers to the  
\* question:  
\*  
\* Which persons were covered  
\*

D OW3036                      3            4251  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3038                      3            4254  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3040                      3            4257  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,

receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3042           3       4260  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3044           3       4263  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3046           3       4266  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048           3       4269  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3050           3       4272  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052           3       4275  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054           3       4278  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01         1       4281  
Other welfare imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I24AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02         1       4282  
Other welfare imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I24AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03           1       4283  
    Other welfare imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I24AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04           1       4284  
    Other welfare imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I24AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D WIC3138            1       4285  
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last  
    month.   Month 4  
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
    vouchers  
V 0 .No  
    1 .Yes

D WIC3140            1       4286  
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months  
    ago.   Month 3  
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
    vouchers  
V 0 .No  
    1 .Yes

D WIC3142            1       4287  
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months  
    ago.   Month 2  
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
    vouchers  
V 0 .No  
    1 .Yes

D WIC3144            1       4288  
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months  
    ago.   Month 1  
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
    vouchers  
V 0 .No  
    1 .Yes

D I25IMP01           1       4289  
    WIC imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I25AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02           1       4290  
    WIC imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I25AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03           1       4291

WIC imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I25AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04           1       4292  
     WIC imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I25AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1           1       4293  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I27REC2           1       4294  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I27REC3           1       4295  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I27REC4           1       4296  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I27AMT1           5       4297  
     Amount of food stamps received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT2           5       4302  
     Amount of food stamps received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT3           5       4307  
     Amount of food stamps received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT4                      5              4312  
Amount of food stamps received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

D FS3100                    1            4317  
       Were all the people living here  
       covered under ...'s food stamp  
       allotment

```
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
 2 .No
```

D FS3102 3 4318  
Person No. 101-999

D FS3104                      3              4321  
           Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
   covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3108 3 4327  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
 covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3112                      3            4333  
     Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
   covered by food stamp allotment



V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3114           3       4336  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116           3       4339  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3118           3       4342  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3120           3       4345  
     Person No. 101-999  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01         1       4348  
     Food stamp imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I27AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02         1       4349  
     Food stamp imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I27AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03         1       4350  
     Food stamp imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I27AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04         1       4351  
     Food stamp imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I27AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I28REC1           1       4352  
     Reciprocity of child support payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I28REC2           1       4353  
    Reciency of child support payments.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I28REC3           1       4354  
    Reciency of child support payments.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I28REC4           1       4355  
    Reciency of child support payments.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I28AMT1           5       4356  
    Amount of child support payments received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT2           5       4361  
    Amount of child support payments received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT3           5       4366  
    Amount of child support payments received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT4           5       4371  
    Amount of child support payments received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28IMP01          1       4376  
    Child support imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I28AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02          1       4377  
    Child support imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I28AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03           1       4378  
     Child support imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I28AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04           1       4379  
     Child support imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I28AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I29REC1            1       4380  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I29REC2            1       4381  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I29REC3            1       4382  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I29REC4            1       4383  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I29AMT1            5       4384  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I29AMT2            5       4389  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT3            5       4394  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT4            5        4399  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29IMP01           1        4404  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I29AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02           1        4405  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I29AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03           1        4406  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I29AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04           1        4407  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I29AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I30REC1            1        4408  
     Reciprocity of company or union pension  
     income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I30REC2            1        4409  
     Reciprocity of company or union pension  
     income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I30REC3            1        4410  
     Reciprocity of company or union pension  
     income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I30REC4            1        4411  
     Reciprocity of company or union pension  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I30AMT1           5       4412  
Amount of company or union pension income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT2           5       4417  
Amount of company or union pension income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT3           5       4422  
Amount of company or union pension income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT4           5       4427  
Amount of company or union pension income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30IMP01          1       4432  
Company or union pension imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I30AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02          1       4433  
Company or union pension imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I30AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03          1       4434  
Company or union pension imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I30AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04          1       4435  
Company or union pension imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I30AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I31REC1           1       4436  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension  
income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I31REC2           1       4437  
    Reciency of Federal civil service pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I31REC3           1       4438  
    Reciency of Federal civil service pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I31REC4           1       4439  
    Reciency of Federal civil service pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I31AMT1           5       4440  
    Amount of Federal civil service pension  
    income received. Month 1 of the reference  
    period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT2           5       4445  
    Amount of Federal civil service pension  
    income received. Month 2 of the reference  
    period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT3           5       4450  
    Amount of Federal civil service pension  
    income received. Month 3 of the reference  
    period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT4           5       4455  
    Amount of Federal civil service pension  
    income received. Month 4 of the reference  
    period. Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31IMP01          1       4460  
    Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I31AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02          1       4461  
    Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I31AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03           1       4462  
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I31AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04           1       4463  
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I31AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I32REC1            1       4464  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I32REC2            1       4465  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I32REC3            1       4466  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I32REC4            1       4467  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I32AMT1            5       4468  
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT2            5       4473  
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
     received. Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT3            5       4478  
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT4           5       4483  
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32IMP01          1       4488  
     Military retirement imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I32AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02          1       4489  
     Military retirement imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I32AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03          1       4490  
     Military retirement imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I32AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04          1       4491  
     Military retirement imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I32AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I34REC1           1       4492  
     Reciprocity of State government pension  
     income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I34REC2           1       4493  
     Reciprocity of State government pension  
     income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I34REC3           1       4494  
     Reciprocity of State government pension  
     income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I34REC4           1       4495  
     Reciprocity of State government pension  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period



U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I34AMT1           5       4496  
   Amount of State government pension income  
   received. Month 1 of the reference period  
   Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT2           5       4501  
   Amount of State government pension income  
   received. Month 2 of the reference period  
   Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT3           5       4506  
   Amount of State government pension income  
   received. Month 3 of the reference period  
   Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT4           5       4511  
   Amount of State government pension income  
   received. Month 4 of the reference period  
   Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34IMP01          1       4516  
   State government pension imputation flag 1  
   Imputation of field I34AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02          1       4517  
   State government pension imputation flag 2  
   Imputation of field I34AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03          1       4518  
   State government pension imputation flag 3  
   Imputation of field I34AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04          1       4519  
   State government pension imputation flag 4  
   Imputation of field I34AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I35REC1           1       4520  
   Reciprocity of local government pension  
   income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35REC2           1       4521  
    Reciency of local government pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I35REC3           1       4522  
    Reciency of local government pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I35REC4           1       4523  
    Reciency of local government pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I35AMT1           5       4524  
    Amount of local government pension income  
    received. Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT2           5       4529  
    Amount of local government pension income  
    received. Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT3           5       4534  
    Amount of local government pension income  
    received. Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT4           5       4539  
    Amount of local government pension income  
    received. Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35IMP01          1       4544  
    Local government pension imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I35AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02          1       4545  
    Local government pension imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I35AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03           1       4546  
     Local government pension imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I35AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04           1       4547  
     Local government pension imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I35AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I36REC1            1       4548  
     Reciency of life insurance income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I36REC2            1       4549  
     Reciency of life insurance income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .no

D I36REC3            1       4550  
     Reciency of life insurance income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .no

D I36REC4            1       4551  
     Reciency of life insurance income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I36AMT1            5       4552  
     Amount of life insurance income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT2            5       4557  
     Amount of life insurance income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT3            5       4562  
     Amount of life insurance income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT4            5        4567  
     Amount of life insurance income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36IMP01           1        4572  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I36AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02           1        4573  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I36AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03           1        4574  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I36AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04           1        4575  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I36AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I37REC1            1        4576  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I37REC2            1        4577  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I37REC3            1        4578  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I37REC4            1        4579  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I37AMT1           5       4580  
   Amount of estates and trusts income  
   received. Month 1 of the reference period  
   Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT2           5       4585  
   Amount of estates and trusts income  
   received. Month 2 of the reference  
   period. Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT3           5       4590  
   Amount of estates and trusts income  
   received. Month 3 of the reference  
   period. Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT4           5       4595  
   Amount of estates and trusts income  
   received. Month 4 of the reference  
   period. Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37IMP01          1       4600  
   Estates and trusts imputation flag 1  
   Imputation of field I37AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02          1       4601  
   Estates and trusts imputation flag 2  
   Imputation of field I37AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03          1       4602  
   Estates and trusts imputation flag 3  
   Imputation of field I37AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04          1       4603  
   Estates and trusts imputation flag 4  
   Imputation of field I37AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I38REC1           1       4604  
   Reciprocity of other retirement,  
   disability or survivor payments income.  
   Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I38REC2           1       4605  
    Reciency of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I38REC3           1       4606  
    Reciency of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I38REC4           1       4607  
    Reciency of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I38AMT1           5       4608  
    Amount of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT2           5       4613  
    Amount of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT3           5       4618  
    Amount of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT4           5       4623  
    Amount of other retirement, disability  
    or survivor payments income received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38IMP01          1       4628  
    Other retirement, disability or

survivor payments imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I38AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02           1       4629  
 Other retirement, disability or  
 survivor payments imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I38AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03           1       4630  
 Other retirement, disability or  
 survivor payments imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I38AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04           1       4631  
 Other retirement, disability or  
 survivor payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I38AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1            1       4632  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I40REC2            1       4633  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I40REC3            1       4634  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I40REC4            1       4635  
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I40AMT1            5       4636  
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
 received. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT2            5        4641  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT3            5        4646  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT4            5        4651  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40IMP01           1        4656  
     G.I. Bill education benefits  
     imputation flag1  
     Imputation of field I40AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02           1        4657  
     G.I. Bill education benefits  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I40AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03           1        4658  
     G.I. Bill education benefits  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I40AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04           1        4659  
     G.I. Bill education benefits  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I40AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I50REC1            1        4660  
     Reciprocity of charitable groups income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I50REC2            1        4661



Reciprocity of charitable groups income.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I50REC3            1        4662  
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I50REC4            1        4663  
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I50AMT1            5        4664  
 Amount of charitable groups income received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT2            5        4669  
 Amount of charitable groups income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT3            5        4674  
 Amount of charitable groups income received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT4            5        4679  
 Amount of charitable groups income received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50IMP01           1        4684  
 Charitable group imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I50AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02           1        4685  
 Charitable group imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I50AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03           1        4686

Charitable group imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I50AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04 1 4687  
Charitable group imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I50AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I51REC1 1 4688  
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I51REC2 1 4689  
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .no

D I51REC3 1 4690  
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I51REC4 1 4691  
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I51AMT1 5 4692  
Amount of money from relatives or friends  
received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT2 5 4697  
Amount of money from relatives or friends  
received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT3 5 4702  
Amount of money from relatives or friends  
received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT4            5        4707  
     Amount of money from relatives or friends  
     received. Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51IMP01           1        4712  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I51AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02           1        4713  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I51AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03           1        4714  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I51AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04           1        4715  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I51AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
     1 .Imputed

D I52REC1            1        4716  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I52REC2            1        4717  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .NO

D I52REC3            1        4718  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I52REC4            1        4719  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.

Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I52AMT1            5        4720  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT2            5        4725  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT3            5        4730  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT4            5        4735  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52IMP01           1        4740  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I52AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02           1        4741  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I52AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03           1        4742  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I52AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04           1        4743  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I52AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I53REC1            1        4744  
     Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I53REC2           1       4745  
     Reciency of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I53REC3           1       4746  
     Reciency of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I53REC4           1       4747  
     Reciency of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I53AMT1           5       4748  
     Amount of income from roomers or boarders  
     received. Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT2           5       4753  
     Amount of income from roomers or boarders  
     received. Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT3           5       4758  
     Amount of income from roomers or boarders  
     received. Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT4           5       4763  
     Amount of income from roomers or boarders  
     received. Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53IMP01          1       4768  
     Income from roomers or boarders  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I53AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02          1       4769  
     Income from roomers or boarders

imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I53AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03           1       4770  
 Income from roomers or boarders  
 imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I53AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04           1       4771  
 Income from roomers or boarders  
 imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I53AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I54REC1           1       4772  
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard or  
 reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I54REC2           1       4773  
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard or  
 reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I54REC3           1       4774  
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard or  
 reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I54REC4           1       4775  
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard or  
 reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D I54AMT1           5       4776  
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
 income received. Month 1 of the reference  
 period. Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT2           5       4781  
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
 income received. Month 2 of the reference  
 period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT3            5        4786  
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 3 of the reference  
period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT4            5        4791  
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54IMP01           1        4796  
National Guard or reserve pay  
imputation flag1  
Imputation of field I54AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02           1        4797  
National Guard or reserve pay  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I54AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03           1        4798  
National Guard or reserve pay  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I54AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04           1        4799  
National Guard or reserve pay  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I54AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I55REC1            1        4800  
Reciprocity of incidental or casual  
earnings income. Month 1 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I55REC2            1        4801  
Reciprocity of incidental or casual  
earnings income. Month 2 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I55REC3           1       4802  
     Reciency of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I55REC4           1       4803  
     Reciency of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I55AMT1           5       4804  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT2           5       4809  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT3           5       4814  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT4           5       4819  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55IMP01          1       4824  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I55AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02          1       4825  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I55AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed



D I55IMP03           1       4826  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I55AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04           1       4827  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I55AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I56REC1            1       4828  
     Reciency of other cash income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I56REC2            1       4829  
     Reciency of other cash income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I56REC3            1       4830  
     Reciency of other cash income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I56REC4            1       4831  
     Reciency of other cash income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I56AMT1            5       4832  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT2            5       4837  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT3            5       4842  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT4                    5            4847  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75REC3           1       4858  
     Reciency of undisclosable income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I75REC4           1       4859  
     Reciency of undisclosable income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I75AMT1           6       4860  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,166660  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT2           6       4866  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,166660  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT3           6       4872  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,166660  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT4           6       4878  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = 0,166660  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75IMP01          1       4884  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I75AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02          1       4885  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I75AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03          1       4886  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I75AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04          1       4887

Undisclosable income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I75AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

\* \*  
\* The next 16 fields contain \*  
\* assets 100-103 by months 1-4. \*  
\* \*  
\* J100YN-1....4 \*  
\* JINT1001....4 \*  
\* O100YN-1....4 \*  
\* OINT1001....4 \*  
\* \*

D J100YN-1 1 4888  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with  
spouse in month 1 of the reference period.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4889  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with  
spouse in month 2 of the reference period.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4890  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with  
spouse in month 3 of the reference period.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4891  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with  
spouse in month 4 of the reference period.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4892  
Amount of interest income received jointly  
with spouse from income sources 100 through  
103 for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JINT1002 4 4896  
Amount of interest income received jointly  
with spouse from income sources 100 through

103 for month 2 of the reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JINT1003            4        4900  
     Amount of interest income received jointly  
     with spouse from income sources 100 through  
     103 for month 3 of the reference period.  
     In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JINT1004            4        4904  
     Amount of interest income received jointly  
     with spouse from income sources 100 through  
     103 for month 4 of the reference period.  
     In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D O100YN-1           1        4908  
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
     name in month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O100YN-2           1        4909  
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
     name in month 2 of the reference period.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O100YN-3           1        4910  
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
     name in month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O100YN-4           1        4911  
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
     name in month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

```

D OINT1001 4 4912
 Amount of interest income received in own
 name from income sources 100 through 103
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1002 4 4916
 Amount of interest income received in own
 name from income sources 100 through 103
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1003 4 4920
 Amount of interest income received in own
 name from income sources 100 through 103
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1004 4 4924
 Amount of interest income received in own
 name from income sources 100 through 103
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .None

D JCALC100 1 4928
 Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated
 based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC100 1 4929
 Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated
 based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
 1 .Yes, calculated

*
* The next 16 fields contain
* assets 104-107 by months 1-4.
*
* J104YN-1....4
* JINT1041....4
* O104YN-1....4

```

```

* OINT1041....4 *
* *

D J104YN-1 1 4930
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
 spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4931
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
 spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4932
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
 spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4933
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
 spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4934
 Amount of income received jointly with spouse
 from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1042 4 4938
 Amount of income received jointly with spouse
 from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1043 4 4942
 Amount of income received jointly with spouse
 from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

```

V 0 .None

D JINT1044            4        4946  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D O104YN-1           1        4950  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 1 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-2           1        4951  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 2 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-3           1        4952  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 3 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-4           1        4953  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 4 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D OINT1041           4        4954  
Amount of income received in own name from  
income sources 104 through 107 for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .None

D OINT1042           4        4958  
Amount of income received in own name from



Range = 0,2500.

D OINT1043                    4                    4962  
Amount of income received in own name from  
income sources 104 through 107 for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

D OINT1044                    4                    4966  
Amount of income received in own name from  
income sources 104 through 107 for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

```

D JCALC104 1 4970
 Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated
 based on reported account balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

```

```

*
* The next 32 fields contain income
* source code 110 (stocks or mutual
* fund shares) by months 1-4.
*
* J110RYN1....4
* JDIR1101....4
* O110RYN1....4
* ODIR1101....4
* J110CYN1....4
* JDIC1101....4
* O110CYN1....4
* ODIC1101....4
*
*

```

D J110RYN1                    1                    4972  
Were dividend checks received jointly with  
spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4973  
Were dividend checks received jointly with  
spouse in month 2 of the reference period.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4974  
Were dividend checks received jointly with  
spouse in month 3 of the reference period.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4975  
Were dividend checks received jointly with  
spouse in month 4 of the reference period.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4976  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4980  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4984  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4988  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D O110RYN1           1       4992  
Were dividend checks received in own name in  
month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O110RYN2           1       4993  
Were dividend checks received in own name in  
month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O110RYN3           1       4994  
Were dividend checks received in own name in  
month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O110RYN4           1       4995  
Were dividend checks received in own name in  
month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D ODIR1101           4       4996  
Amount of income received in own name from  
income source 110 for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .None

D ODIR1102           4       5000  
Amount of income received in own name from  
income source 110 for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older  
V 0 .None

D ODIR1103           4       5004

Amount of income received in own name from  
income source 110 for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

  

D ODIR1104           4       5008

Amount of income received in own name from  
income source 110 for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

  

D J110CYN1           1       5012

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

  

D J110CYN2           1       5013

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

  

D J110CYN3           1       5014

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

  

D J110CYN4           1       5015

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

  

D JDIC1101           4       5016

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIC1102           4       5020

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIC1103           4       5024

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIC1104           4       5028

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D O110CYN1           1       5032

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O110CYN2           1       5033

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O110CYN3           1       5034

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O110CYN4           1       5035

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years

```
old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
```

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D J120YN-2           1       5053  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D J120YN-3           1       5054  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D J120YN-4           1       5055  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JRNT1201           5       5056  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 1 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JRNT1202           5       5061  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JRNT1203           5       5066  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JRNT1204           5       5071  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly

with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D O120YN-1            1            5076  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     in own name in month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O120YN-2            1            5077  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     in own name in month 2 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O120YN-3            1            5078  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     in own name in month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D O120YN-4            1            5079  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     in own name in month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D ORNT1201            5            5080  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name  
     for month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None

D ORNT1202            5            5085  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name  
     for month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None



D ORNT1203            5        5090  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name  
     for month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None

D ORNT1204            5        5095  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None

D OJ120YN1            1        5100  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with others in month 1 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other  
     than spouse  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OJ120YN2            1        5101  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with others in month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other  
     than spouse  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OJ120YN3            1        5102  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with others in month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other  
     than spouse  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OJ120YN4            1        5103  
     Was rental income received from property owned  
     jointly with others in month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other  
     than spouse  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

```

D OJRT1201 5 5104
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
 others for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
than spouse
V 0 .None

D OJRT1202 5 5109
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
 others for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
than spouse
V 0 .None

D OJRT1203 5 5114
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
 others for month 3 of the reference period.
 in dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
than spouse
V 0 .None

D OJRT1204 5 5119
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
 others for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
than spouse
V 0 .None
*
*
* The next 24 fields contain income source
* code 130 (mortgages) by months 1-4.
*
*
* JMTGNYN1....4
* JMORTYN1....4
* JMAM1301....4
* OMTGNYN1....4
* OMORTYN1....4
* OMAM1301....4
*
*
D JMTGNYN1 1 5124
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
 month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5125
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
 month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

```

2 .No

D JMTGNYN3           1       5126  
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
     month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMTGNYN4           1       5127  
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
     month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMORTYN1           1       5128  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMORTYN2           1       5129  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMORTYN3           1       5130  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMORTYN4           1       5131  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D JMAM1301           4       5132  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly  
     with spouse for month 1 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1302            4        5136  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly  
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1303            4        5140  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly  
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1304            4        5144  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly  
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .None

D OMTGNYN1            1        5148  
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of  
     the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OMTGNYN2            1        5149  
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of  
     the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OMTGNYN3            1        5150  
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of  
     the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OMTGNYN4            1        5151  
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of  
     the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D OMORTYN1           1       5152  
     Was interest received from mortgage held in own  
     name for month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D OMORTYN2           1       5153  
     Was interest received from mortgage held in own  
     name for month 2 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D OMORTYN3           1       5154  
     Was interest received from mortgage held in own  
     name for month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D OMORTYN4           1       5155  
     Was interest received from mortgage held in own  
     name for month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D OMAM1301           4       5156  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name  
     for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None

D OMAM1302           4       5160  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name  
     for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years  
     old and older  
 V 0 .None

D OMAM1303           4       5164  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name  
     for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years



```

D RAM40501 5 5176
 Amount earned from royalties and other
 financial investments for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
 old and older
V 0 .None

```

```

D RAM40502 5 5181
 Amount earned from royalties and other
 financial investments for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
 old and older
V 0 .None

```

```

D RAM40503 5 5186
 Amount earned from royalties and other
 financial investments for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
 old and older
V 0 .None

```

```

D RAM40504 5 5191
 Amount earned from royalties and other
 financial investments for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
 old and older
V 0 .None

```

```

*
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through
* SC4306) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
*
* Check item A8
*Asset types owned
*

```

```

D SC4300 1 5196
 ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
 savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

```

D SC4302 1 5197  
ISS code 101 - money market deposit  
accounts  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4304                    1            5198  
     ISS code 102 - certificates of  
     deposit or other savings  
     certificates  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4306                    1            5199  
     ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or  
     other interest earning checking  
     accounts  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4308                    1            5200  
     Check item A9  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
     To SC4320  
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
     conducted  
 3 .Interview for spouse already  
     conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310                    1            5201  
     Did ... own any of these assets  
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
     15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312                    5            5202  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these jointly held assets during  
     the 4-month period  
     Range = 0,20000.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
     married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER                    1            5207  
     Blank filler

D SC4318                    1            5208  
     Besides the assets owned jointly  
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
     have any of these in ...'s own



name  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
 persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code or  
 SC4800

D SC4320                    5            5209  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these assets during the 4-month  
     period  
     Range = 0,10000  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
 persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER                    1            5214  
     Blank filler

D SC4400                    1            5215  
     ISS code 104 - money market funds  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4402                    1            5216  
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4404                    1            5217  
     ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4406                    1            5218  
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4408                    1            5219  
     Check item A11  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
     to SC4420  
 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
     conducted  
 3 .Interview for spouse already  
     conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410           1       5220  
Did ... own any of these assets  
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412           5       5221  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these jointly held assets during  
the 4-month period  
Range = 0,20000  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER           1       5226  
Blank filler

D SC4418           1       5227  
Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
have any of these in ...'s own  
name  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code or  
SC4800

D SC4420           5       5228  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these assets during the 4-month  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,10000  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in univierse

D FILLER           1       5233  
Blank filler

D SC4500           1       5234  
Did ... receive any dividend checks  
for owned stocks or mutual fund  
shares during these 4 months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502           1       5235

Check item A12  
 Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .No spouse in household - skip  
     to SC4508  
   2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
     conducted  
   3 .Interview for spouse already  
     conducted - skip to SC4508  
  
 D SC4504               5       5236  
   During the past 4 months how much  
   was received in dividend checks  
   Made out jointly to ... and ...'s  
   (husband/wife). In dollars.  
   Range = -9,20000  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V -9.Not in universe  
   0.None - skip to SC4508  
  
 D FILLER               1       5241  
   Blank filler  
  
 D SC4508               5       5242  
   During this 4-month period, how  
   much did ... receive in dividend  
   checks (in ...'s name only)  
   Range = -9,10000  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
   0.None - skip to SC4512  
  
 D FILLER               1       5247  
   Blank filler  
  
 D SC4512               1       5248  
   Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
   that were credited against a margin  
   account or automatically reinvested  
   in additional shares of stock  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to next ISS code  
  
 D SC4514               1       5249  
   Check item A13  
   Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .No spouse in household - skip  
     to SC4518  
   2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
     conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516                    5            5250  
During the 4-month period how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
wife). In dollars.  
Range = -9,20000.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V -9.Not in universe  
0.None

D SC4518                    5            5255  
During the 4-month period, how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn (in ...'s name only)  
Range = -9,10000.  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -9.Not in universe  
0.None - skip to next ISS code  
or SC4800

D SC4600                    1            5260  
Check item A14  
Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .No spouse in household - skip  
to SC4610  
2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted  
3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602                    1            5261  
Did ... receive any rental income  
from property owned jointly by ...  
and ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604                    5            5262  
About how much was received in  
gross rent from this property  
during the 4-month period.  
Range = 0,20000  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4606                    6            5267  
What is your best estimate of the

amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss. In dollars.

Range = -20000,20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4610 1 5273

Did ... receive rental income from  
property owned entirely in ...'s  
own name

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612 5 5274

About how much was received in  
gross rent from this property  
during the 4-month period

Range = 0,10000

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4614 6 5279

What is your best estimate of the  
amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss. In dollars.

Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4618 1 5285

Did ... receive any rental income  
from property owned jointly with  
others

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code or  
SC4800

D SC4620 6 5286

What is your best estimate of ...'s  
share of the amount cleared on this  
property during the last 4 months.

In dollars. Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\*

\*     The next 3 fields (SC4700 through     \*

\*     SC4704) are possible answers to the     \*

\*     question:     \*

\*     Check item A15     \*

\*Asset types owned     \*

\*     

D SC4700           1       5292

ISS code 130 - mortgages

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4702           1       5293

ISS code 140 - royalties

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4704           1       5294

ISS code 150 - other financial

investments

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4706           1       5295

Check item A16

Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708           1       5296

Check item A17

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip

to SC4716

2 .Interview for spouse not yet

conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already

conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710           1       5297

Did ... own this mortgage jointly

with ...'s spouse

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married

couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712           5       5298

During the past 4 months how much  
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s  
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars  
 Range = -9,20000  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D SC4714 1 5303  
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s  
 own name  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5304  
 During the past 4 months how much  
 interest was paid to ... by the  
 borrower. In dollars.  
 Range = -9,10000  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V -9.Not in universe  
 0.None

D SC4718 1 5309  
 Check item A18  
 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or  
 ISS code 150 marked in SC4704  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5310  
 During the past 4 months, how much  
 income did ... receive from these  
 assets. Negative amount indicates  
 loss. In dollars.  
 Range = -10000,10000  
 U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual  
 persons 15 years old and older  
 V -10000.Not in universe  
 0.None

\* \*  
 \* General amounts 2 imputation flags \*  
 \* \*

D G2-IMP01 1 5316  
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of 'SC4310'  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02           1       5317  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of 'SC4312'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03           1       5318  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of 'SC4318'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04           1       5319  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of 'SC4320'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05           1       5320  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 5  
    Imputation of 'SC4410'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06           1       5321  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 6  
    Imputation of 'SC4412'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07           1       5322  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 7  
    Imputation of 'SC4418'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08           1       5323  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 8  
    Imputation of 'SC4420'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09           1       5324  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 9  
    Imputation of 'SC4500'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10           1       5325  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 10  
    Imputation of 'SC4504'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11           1       5326  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 11  
    Imputation of 'SC4508'



V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12           1       5327  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 12  
    Imputation of 'SC4512'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13           1       5328  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 13  
    Imputation of 'SC4516'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14           1       5329  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 14  
    Imputation of 'SC4518'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15           1       5330  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 15  
    Imputation of 'SC4602'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16           1       5331  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 16  
    Imputation of 'SC4604'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17           1       5332  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 17  
    Imputation of 'SC4606'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18           1       5333  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 18  
    Imputation of 'SC4610'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19           1       5334  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 19  
    Imputation of 'SC4612'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20           1       5335  
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 20  
    Imputation of 'SC4614'

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

```
D G2-IMP21 1 5336
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP22 1 5337
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP23 1 5338
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP24 1 5339
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP25 1 5340
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP26 1 5341
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP27 1 5342
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
 Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed
```

\*  
\* Wage - Salary Section  
\*

D WS1-2002                    2                    5343  
                   Check item E3 - employer I.D. number  
                   Range 1-16 = employer I.D. number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
    9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044                    1                    5345  
On this job is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC2048  
2. No

D WS1-2046 1 5346  
Is (was) ... covered by a union  
or employee association contract  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2. No

D WS1IMP07 1 5347  
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7  
imputation of field `SC2044'

D WS1IMP08 1 5348  
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7  
imputation of field `SC2046'

D WS2-2002 2 5349  
Check item E3 - employer I.D. number  
Range = 1-16 employer I.D. number  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not answered  
09 .Not in universe

D WS2-2044 1 5351  
On this job is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC2048  
2. No

D WS2-2046 1 5352  
Is (was) ... covered by a union  
or employee association contract  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2. No

D WS2IMP07 1 5353  
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7  
imputation of field `SC2044'

D WS2IMP08 1 5354  
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7  
imputation of field `SC2046'

\*  
\* Self Employment Section  
\*

D SE12202                    2                    5355  
                   Check item S1 - business I.D. number  
                   Range = 1-16 business I.D. number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not answered

D SE22202                    2                    5357  
                   Check item S2 - business I.D. number  
                   Range = 1-16 business I.D. number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not answered

\* \* \* \* \*

General Amounts Section

\* \* \* \* \*

```

D I41REC1 1 5359
 Reciprocity of income from other
 VA educational assistance for
 month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

```

```

D I41REC2 1 5360
 Reciprocity of income from other
 VA educational assistance for
 month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

```

```

D I41REC3 1 5361
 Reciprocity of income from other
 VA educational assistance for
 month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

```

```

D I41REC4 1 5362
 Reciprocity of income from other
 VA educational assistance for
 month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

```

|                                                                                           |   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|
| D I41AMT1                                                                                 | 5 | 5363 |
| Amount of income from other VA educational assistance for month 1 of the reference period |   |      |
| U Persons 15 years old or older                                                           |   |      |

```
V 00000 .None
 -9000 .Not in universe
```

```

D I41AMT3 5 5373
 Amount of income from other
 VA educational assistance for
 month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None
 -9000 .Not in universe

```

```

D I41IMP01 1 5383
 Other VA educational assistance
 Imputation flag #1
 Imputation of field I41AMT(1)
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

```

D I41IMP03 1 5385
 Other VA educational assistance
 Imputation flag #3
 Imputation of field I41AMT(3)
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

```

\* \*  
\* Household Section \*

\*

\*

D H5-LVQTR           2       5387

Control card items 13D

housing/other unit

U All households

V 1 .House, apartment, flat

2 .HU in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

3 .HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

4 .HU in rooming house

5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
room added

6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
permanent rooms added

7 .HU not specified above

8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding  
house

9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.

10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-TYPE           1       5389

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household

1 .Married couple family household

2 .Male householder family household

3 .Female householder family household

4 .Male householder nonfamily household

5 .Female householder nonfamily household

6 .Group quarters

D U1-REINT           1       5390

Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Observed

2 .Reinterview

D H1-MIS           1       5391

Monthly Household interview status

V 1 .Interview

2 .Noninterivew

3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1           2       5392

Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household

1 .Interviewed

Type A Noninterview

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

Type B Noninterview

9 .Vacant

- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started
- 16 .Other type B  
Type C Noninterview
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H2-TYPE           1       5394  
Character 1

U All persons

- V 0 .Not in household
- 1 .Married couple family household
  - 2 .Male householder family household
  - 3 .Female householder family household
  - 4 .Male householder nonfamily household
  - 5 .Female householder nonfamily household
  - 6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C           2       5395  
Control Card Item 38C  
Day of visit

D U2ITM38C           2       5397  
Control Card Item 38C  
Day of visit

D U2-REINT           1       5399  
Control Card Item 38I

- V 0 .Not answered
- 1 .Observed
  - 2 .Reinterview

D H2-MIS           1       5400  
Monthly Household interview status

- V 1 .Interview
- 2 .Noninterivew
  - 3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1           2       5401  
Wave 1 household interview status

- V 0 .Not in wave 1 household
- 1 .Interviewed  
Type A Noninterview
  - 2 .No one home
  - 3 .Temporarily absent
  - 4 .Refused

- 5 .Unable to locate
- 6 .Other
  - Type B Noninterview
- 9 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
  - or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
  - started
- 16 .Other type B
  - Type C Noninterview
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business
  - or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H3-TYPE           1       5403

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household

- 1 .Married couple family household
- 2 .Male householder family household
- 3 .Female householder family household
- 4 .Male householder nonfamily household
- 5 .Female householder nonfamily household
- 6 .Group quarters

D U3ITM38C           2       5404

Control Card Item 38C

Day of visit

D U3-REINT           1       5406

Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered

- 1 .Observed
- 2 .Reinterview

D H3-MIS            1       5407

Monthly Household interview status

V 1 .Interview

- 2 .Noninterivew
- 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1            2       5408

Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household

- 1 .Interviewed
  - Type A Noninterview
- 2 .No one home
- 3 .Temporarily absent
- 4 .Refused



- 5 .Unable to locate
- 6 .Other
  - Type B Noninterview
- 9 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
  - or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
  - started
- 16 .Other type B
  - Type C Noninterview
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business
  - or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H4-TYPE           1       5410

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household

- 1 .Married couple family household
- 2 .Male householder family household
- 3 .Female householder family household
- 4 .Male householder nonfamily household
- 5 .Female householder nonfamily household
- 6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C           2       5411

Control Card Item 38C

Day of visit

D U4-REINT           1       5413

Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered

- 1 .Observed
- 2 .Reinterview

D H4-MIS            1       5414

Monthly Household interview status

V 1 .Interview

- 2 .Noninterivew
- 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1            2       5415

Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household

- 1 .Interviewed
  - Type A Noninterview
- 2 .No one home
- 3 .Temporarily absent
- 4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate  
6 .Other  
Type B Noninterview  
9 .Vacant  
10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
12 .Under construction, not ready  
13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage  
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started  
16 .Other type B  
Type C Noninterview  
17 .Demolished  
18 .House or trailer moved  
19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage  
20 .Merged  
21 .Condemned  
22 .Other

D H5-TYPE 1 5417  
Character 1  
U All persons  
V 0 .Not in household  
1 .Married couple family household  
2 .Male householder family household  
3 .Female householder family household  
4 .Male householder nonfamily household  
5 .Female householder nonfamily household  
6 .Group quarters

D H5-MIS 1 5418  
Monthly Household interview status  
V 1 .Interview  
2 .Noninterview  
3 .Not in sample

\* \*  
\* Persons1 Section \*  
\* \*

D U-BRTHMN 2 5419  
Preedited month of birth  
Control card item 24  
U Persons of household  
V -9 .Not answered

D PP-MIS1 1 5421  
Monthly person's interview status  
V 00001 .Interview  
00002 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS2 1 5422  
Monthly person's interview status  
V 00001 .Interview

00002 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS3           1       5423  
     Monthly person's interview status

V 00001 .Interview  
     00002 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS4           1       5424  
     Monthly person's interview status

V 00001 .Interview  
     00002 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS5           1       5425  
     Monthly person's interview status

V 1 .Interview  
   2 .Noninterview

D U-YRENT           2       5426  
     Preedited year entered previous  
     wave address  
     Control card item 24

D U-YRENT2          2       5428  
     Preedited year left previous  
     wave address  
     Control card item 24

D MEDCODE           1       5430  
     Recode of fields (SC1464 and  
     SC1466) are possible answers to  
     the first part of the question:  
     May I see ... 's Medicare card  
     to record the claim number and  
     type of coverage

U Persons 65 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Retired or disabled worker  
   2 .Spouse of retired or disabled  
     worker  
   3 .Widow of retired or disabled  
     worker  
   4 .Adult disabled as a child  
   5 .Uninsured  
   7 .Other or invalid code  
   9 .Missing code

D SC1231           1       5431  
     Check Item R3  
     Did ... usually work 35  
     or more hours per week

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232           1       5432  
     Did ... work less than 35

```

 hours in any of the weeks
 that ... worked during this
 period
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 1 .Not in universe
 2 .Yes
 3 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1233 2 5433
 How many weeks did ... work
 fewer than 35 hours in the
 month of and
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 00 .Not in universe
 -5 .All weeks working fewer than
 35 hours in reference period
*
* The next 4 fields (SC1234 through *
* SC1237) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
*
* How many weeks did ... work fewer *
* than 35 hours in the months of *
* and? *
*
* In each case the range of answers is: *
*
* 0 = Not marked as a month with *
* weeks working fewer than 35 *
* hours *
* 1-5 = Number of weeks worked fewer *
* than 35 hours for that month *
*
D SC1234 1 5435
 Weeks last month

D SC1235 1 5436
 Weeks 2 months ago

D SC1236 1 5437
 Weeks 3 months ago

D SC1237 1 5438
 Weeks 4 months ago

D SC1238 1 5439
 What was the main reason
 worked fewer than 35
 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Could not find a full-time
 job
 2 .Wanted to work part-time
 3 .Health condition or disability
 4 .Normal working hours are less

```





Guaranteed Student Loan

D SC1686            1        5456  
    JTPA Training

D SC1688            1        5457  
    Employer Assistance

D SC1690            1        5458  
    Fellowship/Scholarship

D SC1692            1        5459  
    Other Financial Aid

D VERSION           1        5460  
    Number of release range: (1-9)  
V 1 .Original  
  2 .1st re-release, etc.